## DC4 Garden Route District Municipality Tabled Budget (TABB) A Schedule March 2023

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges	-	-	-	11 168	-	-	_	36 688	76 291	78 908
Investment revenue	13 140	8 822	8 271	9 010	9 560	9 560	-	10 134	10 742	11 557
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	76 803	36 348	183 567	228 660	232 030	232 030	-	212 004	217 070	228 771
Other own revenue	179 219	190 688	204 463	220 312	240 731	240 731		252 291	268 121	289 489
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	269 162	235 858	396 301	469 150	482 321	482 321	-	511 117	572 223	608 724
Employee costs	237 485	257 433	275 308	288 669	284 510	284 510	_	294 113	311 823	333 534
Remuneration of councillors	11 467	11 210	11 829	12 542	13 286	13 286	-	14 216	15 211	16 276
Depreciation and amortisation	35 246	4 171	4 605	4 986	4 982	4 982	_	5 106	5 234	5 365
Finance charges	38	55	28	73	73	73	-	10 320	20 309	19 564
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	-	33 116	51 011	53 073	53 073	-	54 432	55 779	57 171
Transfers and subsidies	3 199	2 052	5 296	1 835	3 703	3 703	-	1 968	2 001	2 034
Other expenditure	74 108	(314 826)	74 405	128 180	136 453	136 453	-	143 785	174 730	183 578
Total Expenditure	361 541	(39 905)	404 587	487 297	496 081	496 081	-	523 941	585 087	617 522
Surplus/(Deficit)	(92 379)	275 763	(8 285)	(18 147)	(13 760)	(13 760)	-	(12 823)	(12 864)	(8 798)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	4 000	5 600	5 600	_	8 481	5 500	500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	57	7 200	-	-	_	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	-	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate										
'	_	_	_			_	-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	-	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298)
Capital expenditure & funds sources	077	(4.004)	10.010	100.010	20.444	00.444		457.500	00.447	
Capital expenditure	377	(4 294)	16 916	126 642	38 441	38 441	-	157 500	96 447	900
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	381	11 200	5 815	5 815	-	8 481	5 500	500
Borrowing	_	_	3 617	107 232	26 577	26 577	_	143 981	90 547	_
Internally generated funds	377	(4 294)	12 917	8 210	6 049	6 049	_	5 038	400	400
Total sources of capital funds	377	(4 294)	16 916	126 642	38 441	38 441	_	157 500	96 447	900
Financial position		( - /								
Total current assets	203 137	219 692	180 479	283 780	163 930	163 930	_	152 184	145 501	143 108
Total non current assets	268 434	286 149	295 430	431 969	328 953	328 953	_	481 346	572 559	568 094
Total current liabilities	56 280	75 671	63 905	44 970	62 502	62 502	_	62 133	62 133	62 133
Total non current liabilities	125 059	138 097	143 987	376 559	171 740	171 740	-	316 731	408 624	410 064
Community wealth/Equity	295 384	290 396	267 469	305 730	259 009	259 009	_	254 666	247 302	239 004
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	106 052	73 504	225 555	(12 925)	(2 534)	(2 534)	-	9 539	16 412	13 877
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 207)	(8 714)	(10 407)	(126 641)	(38 505)	(38 505)	-	(157 500)	(96 447)	(900)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	107 232	26 577	26 577	-	143 732	90 547	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	103 845	64 790	215 148	(32 334)	(14 462)	(14 462)	-	126 075	136 587	149 564
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	351 764	344 608	313 402	549 702	331 364	331 364	_	473 026	558 594	552 802
Application of cash and investments	25 737	(16 111)	32 069	(19 576)	6 152	6 152	_	3 933	(718)	(464)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	326 027	360 719	281 333	569 278	325 213	325 213	_	469 093	559 313	553 266
Asset management	<b>i</b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	215 463	223 242	226 818	256 785	260 341	260 341	257 116	252 782	248 317	-
Depreciation	4 852	4 171	4 605	4 986	4 982	4 982	5 106	5 234	5 365	-
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(3 457)	2 547	10 883	16 810	8 698	8 698	13 269	5 650	650	-
Repairs and Maintenance	6 897	3 152	2 676	3 239	3 197	3 197	3 149	3 227	3 308	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	- ]	-	- 1	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	- ]	-	-	- ]	-	-	_	_
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	- ]	-	_	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
F										
Energy: Refuse:	 _	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ _	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	irrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		261 991	80 244	221 855	285 116	281 821	281 821	270 170	275 003	289 981
Executive and council		261 143	79 349	220 980	284 542	280 850	280 850	269 140	273 912	288 825
Finance and administration		848	895	875	574	971	971	1 029	1 091	1 157
Internal audit		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Community and public safety		7 086	5 469	8 440	8 175	12 091	12 091	15 036	15 938	17 291
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Sport and recreation		6 693	5 113	8 134	7 761	11 677	11 677	14 597	15 473	16 798
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Health		393	355	306	414	414	414	439	465	493
Economic and environmental services		85	150 145	166 063	174 784	194 010	194 010	195 060	204 885	217 101
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Road transport		-	150 057	165 982	174 659	193 885	193 885	194 878	204 691	216 896
Environmental protection		85	89	80	125	125	125	183	194	205
Trading services		-	-	-	12 275	-	_	39 332	81 897	84 850
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Waste management		-	-	_	12 275	-	_	39 332	81 897	84 850
Other	4	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	269 162	235 858	396 358	480 350	487 921	487 921	519 598	577 723	609 224
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		293 733	(265 890)	138 320	183 489	181 477	181 477	171 987	178 363	190 743
Executive and council		175 798	45 856	48 486	51 514	51 265	51 265	53 534	56 603	59 855
Finance and administration		115 790	(314 466)	87 077	129 055	127 226	127 226	115 267	118 357	127 254
Internal audit		2 145	2 720	2 756	2 919	2 987	2 987	3 186	3 403	3 635
Community and public safety		80 936	87 061	83 853	89 679	89 798	89 798	93 791	99 512	105 611
Community and social services		11 990	14 763	9 004	7 917	7 307	7 307	7 766	8 275	8 819
Sport and recreation		12 914	11 400	11 768	13 387	12 912	12 912	13 527	14 237	14 990
Public safety		24 871	26 524	26 063	28 916	28 928	28 928	30 546	32 261	34 086
Housing		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Health		31 161	34 374	37 019	39 460	40 652	40 652	41 951	44 738	47 716
Economic and environmental services		14 177	172 030	188 785	197 403	219 648	219 648	216 081	225 347	236 493
Planning and development		7 679	8 068	16 743	16 302	18 853	18 853	16 285	14 685	15 304
Road transport		(124)	160 686	168 568	177 203	197 136	197 136	195 904	206 520	216 780
Environmental protection		6 623	3 276	3 474	3 898	3 660	3 660	3 892	4 142	4 408
Trading services		3 650	4 972	2 178	14 051	2 704	2 704	39 547	79 315	82 108
Energy sources		_	-		_			-	-	-
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		3 650	4 972	2 178	14 051	2 704	2 704	39 547	79 315	82 108
Other	4	3 929	2 320	2 482	2 676	2 454	2 454	2 535	2 551	2 567
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	396 425	494	415 618	487 297	496 081	496 081	523 941	585 087	617 522
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3	(127 263)	235 365	(19 260)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	(4 342)		

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (reven								2023/24 Madi	m Term Revenue	& Evnanditure
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/			Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional		261 991	80 244	221 855	285 116	281 821	281 821	270 170	275 003	289 981
Municipal governance and administration  Executive and council		261 143	79 349	220 980	284 542	280 850	280 850	269 140	273 912	288 825
Mayor and Council		261 143	79 349	220 980	284 542	280 850	280 850	269 140	273 912	288 825
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Finance and administration		848	895	875	574	971	971	1 029	1 091	1 157
Administrative and Corporate Support		466	282	363	318	318	318	337	357	379
Asset Management Finance			_	8	_	_	_	_	_	
Finance Fleet Management		_	_	0	_	_	_	_	_	_
Human Resources		382	613	504	256	653	653	692	734	778
Information Technology										
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-										
Property Services										
Risk Management										
Security Services Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		7 086	5 469	8 440	8 175	12 091	12 091	15 036	15 938	17 291
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		6 693	5 113	8 134	7 761	11 677	11 677	14 597	15 473	16 798
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities		6 693	5 113	8 134	7 761	11 677	11 677	14 597	15 473	16 798
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Civil Defence		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection										
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds Housing		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Housing	1									
Informal Settlements										
Health		393	355	306	414	414	414	439	465	493
Ambulance										
Health Services	1	393	355	306	414	414	414	439	465	493
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Provention of Communicable Discesses										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control										

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (rever	iue ai	nd expenditur	e by function	al classificatio	n)					
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	2025/26
Economic and environmental services		85	150 145	166 063	174 784	194 010	194 010	195 060	204 885	217 101
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and										
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		-	150 057	165 982	174 659	193 885	193 885	194 878	204 691	216 896
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation			450.057	405.000	474.050	400.005	400.005	404.070	004.004	040.000
Roads		-	150 057	165 982	174 659	193 885	193 885	194 878	204 691	216 896
Taxi Ranks		85	89	80	125	125	125	183	194	205
Environmental protection		65	69	00	125	125	125	103	194	205
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		85	89	00	405	125	125	183	194	205
Pollution Control Soil Conservation		60	69	80	125	125	125	103	194	205
Trading services		_	_	_	12 275	-	_	39 332	81 897	84 850
Energy sources		-	-	-	12 273			39 332	- 01091	04 030
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Water Treatment		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		-	-	-	12 275	-	-	39 332	81 897	84 850
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	12 275	-	-	39 332	81 897	84 850
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other		-	-	-	ı	ı	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	269 162	235 858	396 358	480 350	487 921	487 921	519 598	577 723	609 224

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		ırrent Year 2022/2			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration		293 733	(265 890)	138 320	183 489	181 477	181 477	171 987	178 363	190 743
Executive and council		175 798	45 856	48 486	51 514	51 265	51 265	53 534	56 603	190 743 59 855
Mayor and Council		56 912	41 122	41 530	44 685	44 808	44 808	46 737	49 365	52 145
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		118 886	4 734	6 956	6 829	6 457	6 457	6 797	7 238	7 709
Finance and administration		115 790	(314 466)	87 077	129 055	127 226	127 226	115 267	118 357	127 254
Administrative and Corporate Support		50 776	21 324	21 925	22 772	22 764	22 764	23 809	25 173	26 622
Asset Management										
Finance Fleet Management		17 642	(379 221)	18 395	20 275	21 235	21 235	22 124	23 441	24 946
Human Resources		12 288	11 191	13 154	51 214	45 096	45 096	31 220	30 499	31 376
Information Technology		15 424	12 657	13 740	15 122	15 335	15 335	15 106	14 812	18 361
Legal Services		3 097	3 884	4 724	3 990	6 497	6 497	6 016	6 339	6 681
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1 877	2 228	2 111	2 303	2 502	2 502	2 615	2 782	2 960
Property Services		7 860	4 958	6 046	6 492	6 725	6 725	6 971	7 395	7 848
Risk Management		1 039	2 244	1 458	985	985	985	896	959	1 025
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management		5 787	6 268	5 525	5 902	6 087	6 087	6 511	6 957	7 434
Valuation Service		0.445	0.700	0.750	2.242	0.007	0.007	0.400	0.400	0.005
Internal audit		2 145 2 145	2 720 2 720	2 756 2 756	2 919 2 919	2 987 2 987	2 987 2 987	3 186 3 186	3 403 3 403	3 635
Governance Function Community and public safety		80 936	87 061	83 853	89 679	89 798	89 798	93 791	99 512	3 635 105 611
Community and social services		11 990	14 763	9 004	7 917	7 307	7 307	7 766	8 275	8 819
Aged Care		11 330	14 703	9 004	7 317	7 307	7 307	7 700	0213	0019
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		6 802	7 308	7 637	7 785	7 303	7 303	7 766	8 275	8 819
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries		5 188	7 455	1 367	132	5	5			
Population Development		5 100	7 400	1 307	132	5	5	_	_	_
Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		12 914	11 400	11 768	13 387	12 912	12 912	13 527	14 237	14 990
Beaches and Jetties		12014	11 400	11100	10 001	12012	.20.2	10 021	1420.	14 000
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities		12 914	11 400	11 768	13 387	12 912	12 912	13 527	14 237	14 990
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety		24 871	26 524	26 063	28 916	28 928	28 928	30 546	32 261	34 086
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		24 871	26 524	26 063	28 916	28 928	28 928	30 546	32 261	34 086
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing										
Informal Settlements Health		31 161	34 374	37 019	39 460	40 652	40 652	41 951	44 738	47 716
Ambulance		31 101	34 3/4	31 019	39 40U	40 002	40 002	41 931	44 / 38	4/ /16
Ambulance Health Services		31 161	34 374	37 019	39 460	40 652	40 652	41 951	44 738	47 716
Laboratory Services		31 101	34 314	31 018	03 400	40 002	40 032	41 331	44 / 30	4/ /10
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	.									
Vector Control										

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Rudget Vear +
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Economic and environmental services		14 177	172 030	188 785	197 403	219 648	219 648	216 081	225 347	236 493
Planning and development		7 679	8 068	16 743	16 302	18 853	18 853	16 285	14 685	15 304
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 355	6 789	6 083	5 991	7 262	7 262	6 563	6 977	7 419
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation		-	1 069	3 207	5 000	4 785	4 785	5 000	5 000	5 000
Economic Development/Planning		-	_	7 415	4 225	5 405	5 405	4 680	2 666	2 842
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and										
Project Management Unit		1 324	211	37	1 086	1 401	1 401	41	42	43
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		(124)	160 686	168 568	177 203	197 136	197 136	195 904	206 520	216 780
Public Transport		- '	2 237	2 549	2 594	4 372	4 372	2 754	3 660	3 825
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		(124)	158 449	166 019	174 609	192 763	192 763	193 150	202 860	212 955
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		6 623	3 276	3 474	3 898	3 660	3 660	3 892	4 142	4 408
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control		6 623	3 276	3 474	3 898	3 660	3 660	3 892	4 142	4 408
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		3 650	4 972	2 178	14 051	2 704	2 704	39 547	79 315	82 108
Energy sources		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		3 650	4 972	2 178	14 051	2 704	2 704	39 547	79 315	82 108
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		373	-	-	11 072	-	-	36 688	76 291	78 908
Solid Waste Removal		3 277	4 972	2 178	2 978	2 704	2 704	2 859	3 024	3 200
Street Cleaning										
Other	1	3 929	2 320	2 482	2 676	2 454	2 454	2 535	2 551	2 567
Abattoirs	1									
Air Transport	1									
Forestry	1									
Licensing and Regulation	1									
Markets	1									
Tourism	1	3 929	2 320	2 482	2 676	2 454	2 454	2 535	2 551	2 567
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	396 425	494	415 618	487 297	496 081	496 081	523 941	585 087	617 522
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(127 263)	235 365	(19 260)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	ırrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		261 143	79 349	220 980	284 542	280 850	280 850	269 140	273 912	288 825
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	8	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		776	895	867	574	971	971	1 029	1 091	1 157
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		73	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		393	355	306	414	414	414	439	465	493
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		85	89	80	12 400	125	125	39 515	82 090	85 055
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		3 374	2 681	4 763	3 015	6 030	6 030	7 612	8 069	8 754
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		3 319	2 432	3 371	4 746	5 646	5 646	6 985	7 404	8 045
Vote 12 - Roads		_	150 057	165 982	174 659	193 885	193 885	194 878	204 691	216 896
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	269 162	235 858	396 358	480 350	487 921	487 921	519 598	577 723	609 224
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		180 430	51 151	55 068	56 625	58 888	58 888	60 925	64 427	68 137
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		5 061	7 192	6 326	6 208	6 473	6 473	6 697	7 143	7 620
Vote 3 - Financial Services		17 642	(379 221)	18 395	20 275	21 235	21 235	22 124	23 441	24 946
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		5 787	6 268	5 525	5 902	6 087	6 087	6 511	6 957	7 434
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		17 425	16 446	16 093	54 827	49 127	49 127	35 197	34 588	35 580
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		23 339	20 637	24 572	26 371	26 200	26 200	26 542	27 024	31 403
Vote 7 - Community Services		44 918	45 870	48 451	51 577	52 097	52 097	54 084	57 630	61 419
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		30 693	33 660	30 589	45 657	34 060	34 060	72 680	114 333	119 133
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		50 662	19 408	16 728	17 965	17 800	17 800	18 465	19 101	19 776
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		17 532	14 966	22 365	21 210	23 470	23 470	21 126	20 032	21 188
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		3 060	3 433	2 939	3 478	3 509	3 509	3 686	3 890	4 107
Vote 12 - Roads		(124)	90 361	98 845	101 065	125 593	125 593	121 287	128 685	135 527
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		'-'	70 325	69 723	76 138	71 542	71 542	74 617	77 835	81 252
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	396 426	494	415 618	487 297	496 081	496 081	523 941	585 087	617 522
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(127 264)	235 364	(19 261)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	irrent Year 2022	23	ZUZSIZ4 MEGIUI	m Term Revenue Framework	∝ Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +: 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager 1.1 - Municipal Manager 1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor 1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor 1.4 - Office: of the speaker 1.5 - Mayor and Council 1.6 - Strategic Manager 1.7 - Legal Services 1.9 - Legal Services 1.9 - Legal services		261 143 261 143	7 <b>9</b> 349	220 980 220 980	284 542 284 542	280 850 280 850	280 850 280 850	269 140 269 140	273 912 273 912	288 825 288 825
1.10 - Performance Management  Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
2.1 - Risk Management unit     2.2 - Internal audit     2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor										
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - 3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO) 3.3 - Expenditure 3.4 - BTO & AFS 3.5 - FMG Interns 3.6 - 3.7 - Income 3.8 - Assets 3.9 - Data 3.10 - Assets Management		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont) 4.1 - SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		776	895	867	574	971	971	1 029	1 091	1 157
5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services		110	000	00.	0	0		. 020		
5.2 - Support Services: committee 5.3 - Support servives: registry 5.4 - Task unit 5.5 - Training & Development 5.6 - Labour Relations 5.7 - Recruitment & Selection 5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service 5.9 - OHS 5.10 - EAP		466 310	282 613	363 504	318 256	318 653	318 653	337 692	357 734	379 778
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		73	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Section 79/80 committees 6.2 - IT Section 6.3 - HR Manager 6.4 - It section		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		393	355	306	414	414	414	439	465	493
7.1 - Disaster Management 7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services 7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration 7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George 7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo 7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg 7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas 7.8 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Environmental Management 7.10 - Environmental Management		393	355	306	414	414	414	439	465	493
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		85	89	80	12 400	125	125	39 515	82 090	85 055
8.1 - Fire fighting 8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland 8.4 - Fire Fighting 8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe) 8.6 - Refuse 8.7 - Bulk infr.: water 8.8 - Air quality control		85	89	80	125	125	125	183	194	205
8.9 - Landfill Sites 8.10 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	=	12 275	=	=	39 332	81 897	84 850
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development 9.1 - Property Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic D	evelo	om								

DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Fin  Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022	/23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
9.5 - Human Settlement 9.6 - EPWP Manager 9.7 - EPWP Projects 9.8 - Population Development 9.9 - Pollution Control 9.10 - Tourism		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development	। (cont)	3 374	2 681	4 763	3 015	6 030	6 030	7 612	8 069	8 754
10.1 - PMU 10.2 - Led 10.3 - Idp 10.4 - EPWP Manager 10.5 - EPWP Projects 10.6 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort		1 673	1 422	2 543	1 525	3 323	3 323	4 092	4 338	4 700
10.8 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort 10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop 10.10 - Led		1 701	1 259	2 220	1 490	2 708	2 708	3 520	3 731	4 053
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(	cont2		2 432	3 371	4 746	5 646	5 646	6 985	7 404	8 045
11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei 11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai 11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz		1 805 1 513	1 039 1 393	1 541 1 830	2 458 2 288	3 058 2 588	3 058 2 588	3 742 3 243	3 967 3 438	4 310 3 735
Vote 12 - Roads		-	150 057	165 982	174 659	193 885	193 885	194 878	204 691	216 896
12.1 - Public transport 12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General 12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1 12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - 12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJE 12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJEC 12.9 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJEC 12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1 12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHOI	PROJ CT 1 ROJE T 1	 CT 1 - PREVENTA 	1	165 982	174 659	193 885	193 885	194 878	204 691	216 896
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)  13.1 - Roads  13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJI  13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINT  13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTEN  13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE) - PROJECT  13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTEN  13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER	ENAM IANCE 1 - CC	NCE ROADS E ROADS DRRECTIVE MAIN	    IT - SLANGRIVIE	- - R	1.0	1	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
100 10-										
Total Revenue by Vote	2	269 162	235 858	396 358	480 350	487 921	487 921	519 598	577 723	609 224

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	irrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expendit
housand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Yea 2025/26
penditure by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	rorecast	2023/24	2024/25	2023/20
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		180 430	51 151	55 068	56 625	58 888	58 888	60 925	64 427	68
1.1 - Municipal Manager 1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor		118 834 5 634	4 688 4 301	6 935 6 149	6 769 3 437	6 356 4 263	6 356 4 263	6 729 4 407	7 169 4 680	7
1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor		1 317	2 436	957	1 068	948	948	1 008	1 069	1
1.4 - Office : of the speaker		900	737	1 114	1 551	1 575	1 575	1 675	1 780	1
1.5 - Mayor and Council 1.6 - Strategic Manager		49 062 53	33 648 46	33 310 21	38 278 60	37 672 100	37 672 100	39 438 68	41 627 70	43
1.7 - Legal Services				2.				00		
1.8 - Legal Services		2.007	0.004	4.704	2.000	0.407	0.407	0.040	0.000	,
1.9 - Legal services 1.10 - Performance Management		3 097 1 535	3 884 1 411	4 724 1 858	3 990 1 471	6 497 1 476	6 497 1 476	6 016 1 586	6 339 1 695	1
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		5 061	7 192	6 326	6 208	6 473	6 473	6 697	7 143	7
2.1 - Risk Management unit		1 039	2 244	1 458	985	985	985	896	959	1
2.2 - Internal audit 2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor		2 145 1 877	2 720 2 228	2 756 2 111	2 919 2 303	2 987 2 502	2 987 2 502	3 186 2 615	3 403 2 782	2
Vote 3 - Financial Services		17 642	(379 221)	18 395	20 275	21 235	21 235	22 124	23 441	24
3.1 - 3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO)		3 331	3 170	3 131	3 024	3 494	3 494	3 514	3 712	3
3.3 - Expenditure		11 888	10 252	7 778	8 502	9 288	9 288	9 949	10 639	11
3.4 - BTO & AFS		669	(393 588)	6 315	7 354	7 085	7 085	7 284	7 703	8
3.5 - FMG Interns 3.6 -		1 537	635	999	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1
3.7 - Income		143	141	116	253	226	226	232	237	
3.8 - Assets		68	91	47	74	74	74	76	78	
3.9 - Data 3.10 - Assets Management		5	78	9	68	68	68	70	72	
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		5 787	6 268	5 525	5 902	6 087	6 087	6 511	6 957	
4.1 - SCM		5 787	6 268	5 525	5 902	6 087	6 087	6 511	6 957	1
Vote 5 - Corporate Services 5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services		17 <b>425</b> 4 499	16 446 4 449	16 093 5 056	54 827 4 814	49 127 4 741	49 127 4 741	35 197 4 951	34 588 5 171	3:
5.2 - Support Services:committee		2 324	2 598	2 762	3 294	2 846	2 846	2 853	3 050	:
5.3 - Support servives: registry		6 144 85	6 177 8	5 899 53	6 306 97	6 544 415	6 544 415	6 959 440	7 402 468	7
5.4 - Task unit 5.5 - Training & Development		3 833	2 428	1 872	39 599	33 772	33 772	19 198	17 682	17
5.6 - Labour Relations		12	8	26	60	89	89	88	90	
5.7 - Recruitment & Selection		173 24	98 40	145 32	201	231	231	237 58	243	
5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service 5.9 - OHS		186	532	176	36 351	56 345	56 345	323	59 331	
5.10 - EAP		145	107	71	68	88	88	90	92	
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		23 339	20 637	24 572	26 371	26 200	26 200	26 542	27 024	3
6.1 - Section 79/80 committees		-	-	-	350	350	350	210	210	
6.2 - IT Section 6.3 - HR Manager		7 915	7 979	10 831	10 899	10 514	10 514	11 226	12 002	12
6.4 - It section		15 424	12 657	13 740	15 122	15 335	15 335	15 106	14 812	1
Vote 7 - Community Services		44 918	45 870 7 308	48 451 7 637	51 577 7 785	52 097 7 303	<b>52 097</b> 7 303	54 084 7 766	57 630 8 275	6
7.1 - Disaster Management 7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services		6 802 2 504	7 308 3 075	7 637 2 670	7 785 3 124	7 303 2 911	7 303 2 911	3 060	8 275 3 232	8
7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration		3 427	4 050	3 818	4 262	4 112	4 112	4 098	4 292	4
7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George 7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo		6 926 6 582	7 141 6 880	8 671 7 967	9 316 8 441	10 286 8 633	10 286 8 633	10 731 9 035	11 468 9 651	12
7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg		7 800	8 911	8 993	9 544	9 406	9 406	9 784	10 462	11
7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas		6 426	7 393	7 570	7 897	8 214	8 214	8 302	8 866	9
7.8 - Disaster Management 7.9 - Disaster Management										
7.10 - Environmental Management		4 451	1 112	1 125	1 208	1 232	1 232	1 306	1 385	
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		30 693	33 660	30 589	45 657	34 060	34 060	72 680	114 333	119
8.1 - Fire fighting		20 614	20 575	21 138	23 619	23 941	23 941	25 220	26 564	2
8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland		1 774 2 483	1 995 3 954	2 107 2 817	2 132 3 164	2 167 2 820	2 167 2 820	2 312 3 014	2 474 3 224	2
8.4 - Fire Fighting		2 400	0 304	2017	3 104	2 020	2 020	3014	3 224	,
8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe)		3 277	4 972	2 178	2 978	2 704	2 704	2 859	3 024	:
8.6 - Refuse 8.7 - Rulk infr : water										
8.7 - Bulk infr.: water 8.8 - Air quality control		2 172	2 163	2 348	2 690	2 428	2 428	2 586	2 757	:
8.9 - Landfill Sites		373	-	-	11 072	-	-	36 688	76 291	78
8.10 - Solid Waste Removal										
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		50 662	19 408	16 728	17 965	17 800	17 800	18 465	19 101	19
9.1 - Property Development 9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic D	evelo	33 685	3 605	3 627	3 666	3 831	3 831	3 960	4 155	4

March   Marc	DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Fir							22	2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
A	Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22					Framework	
3-5 - Fire Properties   1-87   1909   3-207   1909   4-755   4-755   5-900   5-900   5-900   5-900   3-900	R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
3.6   EPPA Planages   3.70   5.986   1.99   1.70   1.20   5   5   5   7   7   7   7   7   7   7			3 929								
8.8 - Perfutin Controll 9.10 - Tourism 9.10 - Touri			1 487				-		-	-	-
39 - Polisinio Corror			3 701	5 858	1 196	-	5	5	-	-	-
3-11 - Tourism   Work 1- Premissing and Economic Development (cent)   17 332   14 996   12 307   1066   1401   1601   41 42   42 464   43 103   121   177   1347   1360   43 101   1401   42   43 14   43 121   177   1347   1360   43 102   43 101   43 11   43 121   177   1347   1360   43 102   43 101											
101-PMU											
103-1ed	Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development	(cont)	17 532	14 966	22 365	21 210	23 470	23 470	21 126	20 032	21 188
103-169	10.1 - PMU	Ì	1 324								
10.1 - EVA Managem											
10.5 - EPROP Progress	The state of the s										
10.7 - Reserts Calindrop Spa Resert   10.0 - Reserts Delete Mounter Resert   10.0 - Reserts Delete Mounter Resert   10.0 - Reserts Delete Mounter Resert   10.0 - Resert Delete Mounter Research   1			-	-	5 649	2 440				-	-
10.3 - Resorts Development    3.885   3.192   3.749   4.346   3.549   3.549   3.737   3.937   4.149   10.9 - Resorts Development    11.1 - Resorts Swander   12.2 - Resorts Chrombals   2.2				4 774	- 5.000	-	-				
10.0 - Leaf											
Vote 12 - Roads   Security   Vote (12 - Roads   Vote (13 - Roads   V											
11.1 - Records (Victorizabea)   398   1317   2.990   2.760   2.103   2.201   2.201   2.201   2.201   1.20	10.10 - Led										
11.2 - Resorts (Reinfrantz   2 044   1833   349   718   1407   1407   1476   1549   1827   1227   123   12		cont2									
Vote 12 - Roads											
12.1 - Public transport					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Public transport											
12.1 - Public transport											
12.1 - Public transport											
12.1 - Public transport											
12.1 - Public transport											
12.1 - Public transport			(40.0)						404.000		
12.2 - ROAD FROME General   12.4   17.387   8.174   8.785   8.299   8.299   8.289   9.022   10.1075     12.3 - ROAD SORRISHOP OPERATIONAL COST			(124)								
124- RADAS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST   1			(124)								
12.5. RAQADS   MAINTEMANCE QUOTISHOOMN   PROJECT		Ļ									
12.6. ROADS - GRADER CUOTISHOONN - PROLECT   -   4.22   5.90.3   6.343   7.403   7.403   7.805   8.222   8.686   12.7. ROADS - MAINTENANCE INVERSIBALE - PROLECT   -   3.950   3.790   4.068   4.598   4.598   4.834   5.094   5.500   12.9. ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROLECT   -   3.350   3.790   4.068   4.598   4.598   4.834   5.094   5.500   12.9. ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROLECT   -   3.360   4.254   5.401   5.890   5.650   6.166   6.502   6.858   6.166   6.202   6.208											
12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT											
12 - P. ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT			-	9 850	11 498	13 773					
12-10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SE											
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)											
131 - Roads - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJECT 1											
133 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENAN - 19 300 15 718 18 404 17 492 17 492 18 376 19 314 20 308 134 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - CC - 25 921 23 059 21 076 18 232 18 232 18 945 19 670 20 455 135 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE) - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE) - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE - 25 921 23 059 21 076 18 314 18 314 18 903 19 516 20 155 13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTEN SM - 2 478 2 851 4 565 3 924 3 924 4 119 4 326 4 545 13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER											
13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE) - PROJECT 1 - CC											
13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER  Vote 14 134 134 134 144 154 164  Vote 15											
Vote 14		N SM		2 478	2 851	4 565					
Vote 15 Total Expenditure by Vote 2 396 426 494 415 618 487 297 496 081 496 081 523 941 585 087 617 522	13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER		-	-	-	-	134	134	144	154	164
Vote 15 Total Expenditure by Vote 2 396 426 494 415 618 487 297 496 081 496 081 523 941 585 087 617 522											
Vote 15 Total Expenditure by Vote 2 396 426 494 415 618 487 297 496 081 496 081 523 941 585 087 617 522											
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 396 426 494 415 618 487 297 496 081 496 081 523 941 585 087 617 522	Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 396 426 494 415 618 487 297 496 081 496 081 523 941 585 087 617 522											
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 396 426 494 415 618 487 297 496 081 496 081 523 941 585 087 617 522											
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 396 426 494 415 618 487 297 496 081 496 081 523 941 585 087 617 522											
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 396 426 494 415 618 487 297 496 081 496 081 523 941 585 087 617 522											
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 396 426 494 415 618 487 297 496 081 496 081 523 941 585 087 617 522											
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 396 426 494 415 618 487 297 496 081 496 081 523 941 585 087 617 522											
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 396 426 494 415 618 487 297 496 081 496 081 523 941 585 087 617 522											
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 396 426 494 415 618 487 297 496 081 496 081 523 941 585 087 617 522	Vote 15										
	VOIG 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 2 (127 264) 235 364 (19 261) (6 947) (8 160) (8 160) (4 342) (7 364) (8 298)	Total Expenditure by Vote	2	396 426	494	415 618	487 297	496 081	496 081	523 941	585 087	617 522
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(127 264)	235 364	(19 261)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yea	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	11 168	-	-	-	36 688	76 291	78 908
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10 818	8 173	11 936	14 932	19 740	19 740	-	25 929	30 288	33 495
Agency services		158 187	166 958	183 028	189 287	209 328	209 328	-	213 189	224 084	240 750
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		3 303	2 765	2 751	3 180	3 180	3 180	-	3 371	3 573	3 787
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		13 140	8 822	8 271	9 010	9 560	9 560	-	10 134	10 742	11 557
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		846	1 031	483	2 504	431	431	-	457	457	457
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 256	987	1 039	2 469	2 469	2 469	-	3 377	3 392	4 294
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		4 723	10 685	5 137	5 275	5 459	5 459	-	5 786	6 133	6 501
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences or permits		85	89	80	125	125	125	_	183	194	205
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		76 803	36 348	183 567	228 660	232 030	232 030		212 004	217 070	228 771
Interest		70 003	30 340	103 307	220 000	232 030	232 030		212 004	217 070	220 111
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	- 8	2.540	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	0	2 540	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		200 402	225.050	200 204	400.450	400 004	400 004		544 447	570 000	608 724
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	1	269 162	235 858	396 301	469 150	482 321	482 321	•	511 117	572 223	608 724
Expenditure Employee related costs	2	237 485	257 433	275 308	288 669	284 510	284 510	_	294 113	311 823	333 534
Remuneration of councillors		11 467	11 210	11 829	12 542	13 286	13 286	-	14 216	15 211	16 276
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	33 116	51 011	53 073	53 073	-	54 432	55 779	57 171
Debt impairment	3	4 224	4 197	5 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		35 246	4 171	4 605	4 986	4 982	4 982	-	5 106	5 234	5 365
Interest		38	55	28	73	73	73	-	10 320	20 309	19 564
Contracted services		21 257	26 146	20 812	79 177	68 025	68 025	-	74 895	103 531	110 614
Transfers and subsidies		3 199	2 052	5 296	1 835	3 703	3 703	-	1 968	2 001	2 034
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 394	413	542	1 560	1 560	1 560	-	1 599	1 639	1 680
Operational costs		44 069	(346 175)	47 465	47 370	66 795	66 795	-	67 216	69 484	71 206
Losses on disposal of Assets		187	576	142	-	-	-	-			
Other Losses		(24)	16	10	73	73	73	-	75	76	78
Total Expenditure		361 541	(39 905)	404 587	487 297	496 081	496 081	•	523 941	585 087	617 522
Surplus/(Deficit)		(92 379)	275 763	(8 285)	(18 147)	(13 760)	(13 760)	-	(12 823)	(12 864)	(8 798)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	-	-	-	4 000	5 600	5 600	-	8 481	5 500	500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	6	-	-	57	7 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
contributions		(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	-	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298)
Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(02.270)	275 762	- (9.220)	- (6.047)	- (9.160)	(0.460)	-	- (4 2 4 2)	(7.264)	(0.200
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	-	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		_	-	_		_		_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)		(4 342)	(7.264)	(8 298
	7	(92 319)	213103	(0 229)	(0 541)	, ,	(0 100)	-		(7 364)	(0 290
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	'	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		(00.075)	-	(0.000)		(0.400)	- (0.405)	_	- (4.0.40)		/o occ
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	-	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		70	(75)	10	30	30	30	-	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	- 10		- 20	30	-	_	-	_
Vote 3 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	19	30	30	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		_	_	30	30	10	10	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		_	1 316	2 076	250	500	500	_	250	250	250
Vote 7 - Community Services		_	-	26	6 890	5 474	5 474	_	4 638	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		_	_	3 617	107 382	26 727	26 727	_	144 631	91 197	650
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		_	_	_	30	245	245	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		_	-	7 344	4 000	5 425	5 425	_	4 000	5 000	_
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)	)	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 15 -		(2 255)	2 255	_	-	-	-	ı	-	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	(2 186)	3 496	13 123	118 642	38 441	38 441	-	153 519	96 447	900
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2								1		
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-	_	(124)	(862)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		_	(124)	(002)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Financial Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	(3 940)	376	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		104	(159)	1 473	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		2 255	29	732	-	_	_	_	3 981	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		-	-	368	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	6	34	7 200	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		204	25	15	800	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)	)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	5 463	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 14 -		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 15 -		- 0.500	3 455	9 486	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2 563	(709)	17 086	8 000	-		-	3 981	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		377	2 787	30 208	126 642	38 441	38 441	-	157 500	96 447	900
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		173	(3 198)	8 485	13 460	3 474	3 474	-	8 869	250	250
Executive and council		70	(254)	1 054	30	30	30	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		104	(2 945)	7 431	13 430	3 444	3 444	_	8 869	250	250
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		204	(1 120)	4 742	1 150	4 175	4 175	-	650	650	650
Community and social services		- 204	(4.440)	4 252	1 000	2 600	2 600	-	-	_	_
Sport and recreation Public safety		204	(1 149)	4 352 368	150	1 425 150	1 425	_	_ 650	650	650
Housing		-	-	300	150	150	150	-	650	650	650
Health		_	29	22	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		_	25	71	4 800	4 215	4 215	-	4 000	5 000	_
Planning and development		_	25	48	4 800	4 215	4 215	_	4 000	5 000	_
Road transport		_	_	23	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection											
Trading services		-	-	3 617	107 232	26 577	26 577	-	143 981	90 547	-
Energy sources											
Water management											
Waste water management											
Waste management		-	-	3 617	107 232	26 577	26 577	-	143 981	90 547	-
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	377	(4 294)	16 916	126 642	38 441	38 441	-	157 500	96 447	900
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	_	4 000	4 000	4 000	_	4 000	5 000	_
Provincial Government		_	_	_	-	1 815	1 815	_	4 481	500	500
District Municipality		-	_	_	7 200	-	-	_	-	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		_	_	381		_	_	_	_		_
Transfers recognised - capital	4	_	_	381	11 200	5 815	5 815	-	8 481	5 500	500
• ,											
Borrowing	6	277	(4.204)	3 617	107 232	26 577	26 577	-	143 981	90 547	400
Internally generated funds		377	(4 294)	12 917	8 210	6 049	6 049	-	5 038	400	400
Total Capital Funding	7	377	(4 294)	16 916	126 642	38 441	38 441	-	157 500	96 447	900

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 New multi-year appropriations Vote Description 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget in the 2022/23 Annual Budget (funds for new and existing projects) Downward Downward Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Appropriation Adjustments in Appropriation Appropriation Adiustments i Appropriation Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 adjustments adjustments 2022/23 for 2023/24 2022/23 Budget Budget 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 for 2023/24 carried forward carried forward 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Outcome Outcome Outcome Forecast outcome R thousand for 2023/24 for 2023/24 Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager 70 (75) 30 30 1.1 - Municipal Manager 30 30 1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor 1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor 1.4 - Office : of the speaker 1.5 - Mayor and Council 70 (75) 1.6 - Strategic Manager 1.7 - Legal Services 1.8 - Legal Services 1.9 - Legal services 1.10 - Performance Management Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont) 2.1 - Risk Management unit 2.2 - Internal audit 2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor Vote 3 - Financial Services 30 30 30 3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO) 3.3 - Expenditure 3.4 - BTO & AFS 30 3.5 - FMG Interns 3.6 -3.7 - Income 3.8 - Assets 3.9 - Data 3.10 - Assets Management Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont) 4.1 - SCM 30 Vote 5 - Corporate Services 30 10 5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services 5.2 - Support Services:committee 5.3 - Support servives: registry 5.4 - Task unit 5.5 - Training & Development 5.6 - Labour Relations 5.7 - Recruitment & Selection 5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service 5.9 - OHS 5.10 - EAP Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont) 1 316 2 076 250 500 500 250 250 250 250 250 250 6.1 - Section 79/80 committees 250 250 250 500 500 250 250 250 250 6.2 - IT Section 6.3 - HR Manager 6.4 - It section 1 316 2 060

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2022/23	Annual Budget	2023/24	N	Multi-year appropring the 2022/23	Annual Budget			ulti-year appropi new and existin	
usand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Y 2025/
/ote 7 - Community Services		-	-	26	6 890	5 474	5 474	-	4 638	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	4 638	_	
7.1 - Disaster Management		-	-		1 000	2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services 7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration		-	-	26	5 890	2 874	2 874	-	4 638	-					-				-	4 638	-	
.4 - Municipal Health Services: George									_	_	] []				_							
5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo									-	-	-				-				-			
6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg									-	-	-				-				-			
- Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas - Disaster Management									_	_					_							
- Disaster Management									-	_	_				_				_			
0 - Enviromental Management									-	-	-				-				-			
te 8 - Community Services (cont)		_	-	3 617	107 382	26 727	26 727	-	144 631	91 197	650	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	144 631	91 197	
- Fire tigriting - Fire services: Riversdal									_	-					_				_			
- Fire services: Kannaland									-	_	-				-				-			
- Fire Fighting		-	-	-	150	150	150	-	650	650	650				-				-	650	650	
Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe)     Refuse									-	-	-				-				-			
- Retuse - Bulk infr.: water									_	_									1 -			
- Air quality control									-	-	-				-				-			
- Landfill Sites		-	-	3 617	107 232	26 577	26 577	-	143 981	90 547	-				-				-	143 981	90 547	
- Solid Waste Removal  9 - Planning and Economic Development						0.45	245		-	-	-				-				-			
Property Development  Property Development		-	-	-	30	245	245	_	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Executive Manager: Planning and Economic De	evelop	-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
Regional planning Tourism									_	-					-				_			
Human Settlement		_	_	_	_	215	215	_	_	_	] []				_				1	_	_	
EPWP Manager									-	-	-				-				-			
- EPWP Projects									-	-	-				-				-			
- Population Development - Pollution Control									_	_					_							
) - Tourism									-	-	-				-				-			
e 10 - Planning and Economic Development (	cont)	-	-	7 344	4 000	5 425	5 425	-	4 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	
- PMU - Led		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	4 000	5 000	-				-				_	4 000	5 000	
- Idp									_	_	-				-				-			
- EPWP Manager									-	-	-				-				-			
- EPWP Projects - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk									-	-					-				-			
- Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort		_	_	7 344	_	1 425	1 425	_	_	_					_					_	_	
- Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort									-	-	-				-				-			
- Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop									-	-	-				-				-			
0 - Led 11 - Planning and Economic Development(c	l cont2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Resorts: Swartvlei									-	-	-				-				-			
Resorts: Victoriabaai Resorts: Kleinkrantz									_	_					_							
									-	-	-				-				-			
									-	-	-				-				-			
									_	_					_				_			
									-	-	-				-				-			
									-	-	-				-				-			
12 - Roads		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	
- Public transport									-	-	-				-				-			
- Road Transport - Roads General									-	-	-				-				-			
- ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST	1								_	_					_				_			
- ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - F	PROJE		ATIVE CONDI						_	_	_				-				-			
- ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJE	CT1								-	-	-				-				-			
<ul> <li>ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PR</li> <li>ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT</li> </ul>		I 1 - PREVENTAT	IVE CONDI						-	-					-				-			
- ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1									_	_	_											
0 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHOR		CTION							_	_	-				_				_			

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2022/23		2023/24	N	fulti-year appropr in the 2022/23		15		ulti-year appropr new and existing	
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Vote 13 - Roads (cont) 13.1 - Roads 13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJEC 13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTEN 13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTEN 13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE) - PROJECT 1 13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE) - PROJECT 1 13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR (DORADE) - PROJECT 1	NAN <mark>CE</mark> ICE <mark>RO</mark> CORR	ROADS DADS ECTIVE MAINT	- SLANGRIVIER	_	-	-	-	-	- - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	- - - - -	-	-	
13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER  Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	-	-	-		-	-	-	- - - -	-	-	
									- - - - -	- - - - - -	-								- - - - -			
Vote 15 -		(2 255)	2 255 2 255	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_			-	-	-	-	_	
pital multi-year expenditure sub-total		(2 186)	3 496	13 123	118 642	38 441	38 441	-	153 519	96 447	900	_	-	-	_	_	-		_	153 519	96 447	

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Ca					ation and fun				2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2020/27 IIIOdia	Framework	- Ca Exponentaro
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote					•						
Single-year expenditure appropriation  Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	2	_	(124)	(862)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor 1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor											
1.4 - Office : of the speaker		-	-	(862)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Mayor and Council 1.6 - Strategic Manager		-	(124)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Legal Services											
1.8 - Legal Services 1.9 - Legal services											
1.10 - Performance Management											
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Risk Management unit 2.2 - Internal audit											
2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.1 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO) 3.3 - Expenditure											
3.4 - BTO & AFS											
3.5 - FMG Interns 3.6 -											
3.7 - Income		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.8 - Assets											
3.9 - Data 3.10 - Assets Management											
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SCM											
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	(3 940)	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services 5.2 - Support Services:committee											
5.3 - Support servives: registry		-	(3 990)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Task unit 5.5 - Training & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Labour Relations											
5.7 - Recruitment & Selection 5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service											
5.9 - OHS 5.10 - EAP		-	50	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		104	(159)	1 473	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
6.1 - Section 79/80 committees			, ,								
6.2 - IT Section 6.3 - HR Manager		-	- 30	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
6.4 - It section		104	(189)	1 473	-	-	_	-	_	_	-

Multi-ye	ar appropriation in the 2022/23		2023/24	N	Multi-year appropr in the 2022/23		5		ulti-year appropr new and existing	
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
R thousand  Vote 7 - Community Services		2 255	29	732	-	-	_	_	3 981	_	
7.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services		-	-	710	-	-	-	-	3 981	-	
7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration			00								
7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George 7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo		_	29	- 3		_	_		_	_	
7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg		_	_	19	_	_	_		_	_	
7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas		2 255	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	
7.8 - Disaster Management											
7.9 - Disaster Management											
7.10 - Enviromental Management											
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		-	-	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.1 - Fire fighting											
8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal											
8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland				000							
8.4 - Fire Fighting		-	-	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe) 8.6 - Refuse											
8.6 - Refuse 8.7 - Bulk infr.: water											
8.8 - Air quality control											
8.9 - Landfill Sites											
8.10 - Solid Waste Removal											
					7.000						
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	6	34	7 200	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - Property Development	Ĺ										
9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic	Deve	-	6	1	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Regional planning		-	-	-	7 200	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Tourism				33							
9.5 - Human Settlement		-	-	33	-	_	-	_	_	_	
9.6 - EPWP Manager 9.7 - EPWP Projects											
9.8 - Population Development											
9.9 - Pollution Control											
9.10 - Tourism											
		204	25	15	000			_			
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (	cont)	204	25	15	800	-	-	-	-	-	
10.1 - PMU 10.2 - Led		-	25	- 15	800		-	_	_		
10.3 - Idp		_	23	15	_	_	_	_	_	_	
10.4 - EPWP Manager 10.5 - EPWP Projects											
10.6 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk		204		_	_		_				
10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Riosk		204	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
10.8 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort											
10.10 - Led											
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(c		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
11.1 - Resorts: Swartviei 11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai											
11.3 - Resorts: Victoriabaai											
Vote 12 - Roads				5 463							
12.1 - Public transport		_		5 463		_	_				
12.1 - Public transport 12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General		_	_	3 403			_	_	_		
12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1											
12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST	1										
12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - I		ECT 1 - PREVEN	TATIVE CONDI								
12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJE											
12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PR			TIVE CONDI								
12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJEC											
12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1	Ĺ										
12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHOP	T SF	CTION									

12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SECTION

Multi-ye	ar appropriation in the 2022/23		2023/24	ı	Multi-year appropr in the 2022/23		5		nulti-year appropr new and existing	
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Roads											
13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJI	ECT 1	- PREVENTATIVE	CONDITION								
13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINT	ENAN	ICE ROADS									
13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTEN	ANCE	ROADS									
13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJECT				ł							
13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTE	N SM	ALL IN/OUTLET	STRUCTURES								
13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER											
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	3 455	9 486	-	_	_	-	_	-	
		_	3 455	9 486	_	_	_	_	_	_	
apital single-year expenditure sub-total		2 563	(709)	17 086	8 000	-	-	_	3 981	-	
otal Capital Expenditure	$\vdash$	377	2 787	30 208	126 642	38 441	38 441		157 500	96 447	9

Multi-ye	ar appropriation in the 2022/23		2023/24	ı	Multi-year appropr in the 2022/23		5		ulti-year appropr new and existing	
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		188 288	169 752	142 058	229 260	121 273	121 273	-	104 831	93 111	84 569
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	3 845	5 751	4 722	7 059	9 030	9 030	_	13 801	18 915	25 142
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of non-current receivables		4 293	4 246	4 293	4 246	4 293	4 293	-	4 293	4 293	4 293
Inventory	2	3 219	3 259	3 126	3 117	3 053	3 053	-	2 979	2 902	2 824
VAT		2 916	4 706	6 060	8 119	6 060	6 060	-	6 060	6 060	6 060
Other current assets		575	31 979	20 220	31 979	20 220	20 220	_	20 220	20 220	20 220
Total current assets		203 137	219 692	180 479	283 780	163 930	163 930	-	152 184	145 501	143 108
Non current assets											
Investments		26	27	28	27	28	28	-	28	28	28
Investment property		54 182	54 060	64 187	57 400	64 187	64 187	-	64 187	64 187	64 187
Property, plant and equipment	3	159 631	169 105	166 621	313 383	201 060	201 060	-	354 393	446 568	443 090
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		1 650	1 569	1 829	(228)	913	913	-	(26)	(989)	(1 976)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		52 945	61 388	62 764	61 388	62 764	62 764	-	62 764	62 764	62 764
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		268 434	286 149	295 430	431 969	328 953	328 953	-	481 346	572 559	568 094
TOTAL ASSETS		471 571	505 841	475 909	715 749	492 882	492 882	-	633 530	718 059	711 202
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		223	536	100	536	100	100	-	100	100	100
Consumer deposits	١.	519	374	468	374	468	468	-	468	468	468
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	26 771 1 903	38 650 3 715	27 928 6 359	4 535	27 928 4 956	27 928 4 956	-	27 928 4 588	27 928 4 588	27 928 4 588
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	٥	31 008	31 602	34 050	3 715	4 956 34 050	4 956 34 050	-	34 050	34 050	34 050
Provision VAT		(833)	794	2 207	31 602 4 208	2 207	2 207	-	2 207	2 207	2 207
Other current liabilities		(3 311)	794	(7 207)	4 200	(7 207)	(7 207)	-	(7 207)	(7 207)	(7 207)
Total current liabilities		56 280	75 671	63 905	44 970	62 502	62 502		62 133	62 133	62 133
		30 200	73071	03 903	44 970	02 302	02 302		02 133	02 133	02 133
Non current liabilities				_		00.555	00.555		470.5:-	000	000
Financial liabilities	6	- 40.470	- 40.000	5	236 166	26 583	26 583	-	170 315	260 862	260 862
Provision	7	12 478	12 020	12 024	12 020	12 024	12 024	_	12 024	12 024	12 024
Long term portion of trade payables		440.504	400.077	121.057	100 272	122 122	400,400	-	124 201	405.700	127 170
Other non-current liabilities  Total non current liabilities		112 581 125 059	126 077 138 097	131 957 143 987	128 373 376 559	133 133 171 740	133 133 171 740	<u> </u>	134 391 316 731	135 738 408 624	137 178 410 064
TOTAL LIABILITIES	+	181 339	213 768	207 892	421 528	234 242	234 242		378 864	408 624	470 064
NET ASSETS	+	290 232	292 073	268 017	294 221	258 640	258 640		254 666	247 302	239 004
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	+	230 232	232 013	200 017	234 221	230 040	230 040		254 000	247 302	235 004
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	230 099	229 883	214 539	245 217	206 079	206 079	_	201 736	194 372	186 074
Reserves and funds	9	65 285	60 513	52 930	60 513	52 930	52 930	_	52 930	52 930	52 930
Other	ľ	33 233	30 0 10	02 000		32 330	32 330		32 330	32 550	32 550
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	205.004	200 222	007 400	205 700	050.000	050.000		054.000	047.000	239 004
ITOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EOUTY	10	295 384	290 396	267 469	305 730	259 009	259 009	_	254 666	247 302	1 230 0

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yea	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									-	_	_
Service charges		-	-	-	11 168	-	_	_	36 688	76 291	78 908
Other revenue		3 188	173 816	(7 890)	81 249	79 608	79 608	_	69 938	74 633	82 751
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	124 610	-	357 672	359 315	387 185	387 185	_	387 987	403 805	427 601
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	_	_	_	4 000	5 700	5 700	_	8 481	5 500	500
Interest		_	_	1 986	9 010	9 560	9 560	_	10 134	10 742	11 557
Dividends									-	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(21 747)	(100 312)	(126 213)	(477 594)	(484 514)	(484 514)	_	(503 614)	(554 481)	(587 360)
Finance charges		_ `	- 1	- 1	(73)	(73)	(73)	_	(75)	(77)	(79)
Transfers and Subsidies	1								-	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		106 052	73 504	225 555	(12 925)	(2 534)	(2 534)	-	9 539	16 412	13 877
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	(1)	(1)	1	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments			( )	( )							
Capital assets		(2 207)	(8 712)	(10 406)	(126 642)	(38 505)	(38 505)	-	(157 500)	(96 447)	(900)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(2 207)	(8 714)	(10 407)	(126 641)	(38 505)	(38 505)	-	(157 500)	(96 447)	(900)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	107 232	26 577	26 577	_	143 732	90 547	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					107 202	20 011	20 011		-	-	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	107 232	26 577	26 577	_	143 732	90 547	_
, ,		102 945	64 790								12 977
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		103 845	04 /90	215 148	(32 334)	(14 462)	(14 462)	-	(4 229)	10 512	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 2	402.045	64 700	245 442	(22.224)	(44.400)	(4.4.400)		130 304	126 075	136 587
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		103 845	64 790	215 148	(32 334)	(14 462)	(14 462)	-	126 075	136 587	149 564

DC4 Garden Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

DC4 Garden Route - Table Ao Cash backed	1636	i ves/accumul	ateu sui pius	reconcination							
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	103 845	64 790	215 148	(32 334)	(14 462)	(14 462)	-	126 075	136 587	149 564
Other current investments > 90 days		88 288	110 713	(68 367)	268 653	144 766	144 766	-	(7 442)	(24 561)	(39 853)
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	159 631	169 105	166 621	313 383	201 060	201 060	-	354 393	446 568	443 090
Cash and investments available:		351 764	344 608	313 402	549 702	331 364	331 364	-	473 026	558 594	552 802
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Oth	er	-	105	1 508	105	105	105	_	105	105	105
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	_		-	_	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	25 737	(16 216)	30 561	(19 681)	6 047	6 047	-	3 828	(823)	(569)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		25 737	(16 111)	32 069	(19 576)	6 152	6 152	-	3 933	(718)	(464)
Surplus(shortfall)		326 027	360 719	281 333	569 278	325 213	325 213	-	469 093	559 313	553 266

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		rrent Year 2022/2			Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE  Total New Assets	1	3 457	(2 547)	9 680	109 832	29 807	29 807	144 231	90 797	250
Roads Infrastructure		3 437	(2 341)	9 000	109 032	29 607	29 007	144 231	90 797	230
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	3 729	108 432		26 577	143 981	90 547	_
Rail Infrastructure						26 577		143 901	90 347	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	- 2 720	108 432	- 26 577	26 577	143 981	90 547	-
		-	-	3 729		26 577		143 961	90 547	-
Community Facilities		-	-	_	-	-	-			-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	- 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	628	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 457	240	5 952	1 400	1 630	1 630	250	250	250
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	(3 279)	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Land		-	(191)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
			_	_	_				_	_
Living Resources		-				-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	(3 457)	2 547	10 005	16 010	8 698	8 698	13 269	5 650	650
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		(3 549)	-	5 341	15 010	8 483	8 483	13 269	5 650	650
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	2 500	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Community Assets		(3 549)	2 500	5 341	15 010	8 483	8 483	13 269	5 650	650
Heritage Assets		(2 255)	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 347	47	4 663	-	215	215	-	-	-
Housing		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Other Assets		2 347	47	4 663	-	215	215	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Computer Equipment		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Mature		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	irrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
nousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Yea 2025/26
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	878	800	-	-	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community Assets		_	_	_	-	-		_	_	
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating		_	_		800	_	_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Investment properties		_	_	_	800	_	_	_	_	
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Assets		_		_	-	-		_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Transport Assets		_	-	878	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
otal Capital Expenditure	4	(0)	(0)	20 563	126 642	38 505	38 505	157 500	96 447	
Roads Infrastructure			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	3 729	108 432	26 577	26 577	143 981	90 547	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Infrastructure		-	_	3 729	108 432	26 577	26 577	143 981	90 547	
Community Facilities		(3 549)	_	5 341	15 010	8 483	8 483	13 269	5 650	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	2 500	_	_	-	-	_	-	
Community Assets		(3 549)	2 500	5 341	15 010	8 483	8 483	13 269	5 650	
Heritage Assets		(2 255)	_	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		- 1	-	-	800	-	_	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	1	-	800	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		2 347	675	4 663	-	215	215	-	-	
Housing		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
Other Assets		2 347	675	4 663	-	215	215	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	ı	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 457	240	5 952	1 400	1 630	1 630	250	250	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	-	
Transport Assets		_	(3 279)	878	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	(191)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Immature		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Living Resources		- (0)	- (0)	20 563	-	-	38 505	-	-	

DC4 Garden Route - Table A9 Asset Management	1									
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	215 463	223 242	226 818	256 785	260 341	260 341	257 116	252 782	248 317
Roads Infrastructure		48	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(1 418)	(1 115)	(1 119)	(1 115)	(1 119)	(1 119)	(1 119)	(1 119)	(1 119)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	26 577	26 577	26 577	26 577	26 577
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(4.070)	- (4.074)	- (4.075)	- (4.074)	-	-	-	- 05 500	- 25 500
Infrastructure		(1 370)	(1 071)	(1 075)	(1 071)	25 503	25 503	25 503	25 503	25 503
Community Assets		36 640	35 713	35 069	35 733	34 992	34 992	34 913	34 832	34 749
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		54 182	54 060	64 187	57 400	64 187	64 187	64 187	64 187	64 187
Other Assets		2 141	1 251	1 161	8 654	6 756	6 756	5 477	4 166	2 822
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		1 650	1 569	1 829	(228)	913	913	(26)	(989)	(1 976)
1		7 086	8 809	14 157	14 045	16 083	16 083	16 333	16 583	16 833
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		1 351	2 107	14 157 2 167	6 392	16 U83 835	835	(1 974)	(4 853)	
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		1 351	4 446	4 115	4 446	5 715	5 715	(1 974) 5 715	(4 853) 5 715	(7 804) 5 715
Transport Assets		7 701	8 065	7 391	8 185	7 391	7 391	8 372	8 372	8 372
Land		104 328	108 293	97 817	123 229	97 967	97 967	98 617	99 267	99 917
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	215 463	223 242	226 818	256 785	260 341	260 341	257 116	252 782	248 317
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		11 749	7 324	7 281	8 225	8 179	8 179	8 255	8 461	8 673
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	4 852	4 171	4 605	4 986	4 982	4 982	5 106	5 234	5 365
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	6 897	3 152	2 676	3 239	3 197	3 197	3 149	3 227	3 308
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		173	159	147	352	352	352	360	369	379
Sanitation Infrastructure		204	236	222	360	360	360	369	378	388
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		377	394	369	712	712	712	729	748	766
Community Facilities		23	59	69	78	78	78	80	82	84
Sport and Recreation Facilities		921	439	519	580	580	580	595	610	625
Community Assets		944	498	587	658	658	658	675	692	709
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 037	1 325	988	1 086	1 120	1 120	1 020	1 046	1 072
Housing		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 037	1 325	988	1 086	1 120	1 120	1 020	1 046	1 072
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	-	-	_	ı	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Computer Equipment		3 988	33	28	26	46	46	47	48	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		72	199	244	280	123	123	126	129	132
Transport Assets		479	702	460	477	538	538	551	565	579
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	_	_	-	_	_		-	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		11 749	7 324	7 281	8 225	8 179	8 179	8 255	8 461	8 673
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		26594684.6%	-21228758.3%	52.9%	13.3%	22.6%	22.6%	8.4%	5.9%	72.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		-71.3%	61.1%	236.3%	337.1%	174.6%	174.6%	259.8%	107.9%	12.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		4.3%	1.9%	1.6%	1.0%	1.6%	1.6%	0.0%	0.9%	0.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	3.0%	6.0%	8.0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%	4.0%	2.0%
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,										

DC4 Garden Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022			m Term Revenue Framework	•
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	-	-	=	=	-	=	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	_
No water supply	4	=	_	=	_	=	=	_	=	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		_	_	_	_	_	=	_	_	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	ľ									
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity (< min.service level)		-		-		-	-	-	_	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-		-	=	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		_		-			-	_	_	_
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-			-	-	=	-	-	
Informal Settlements	L	1 1	=	-	=	-	i II	-	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)  Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-		_	=				_	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	-		_	-	=	-		-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)  Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-		-		-	=	-		
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	L									
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Down to the Wall of the Control of t										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)  Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in										
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	=	-	=	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-		-		-	=	-		-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	0									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·								

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
Description	Ket	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
lon-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates											
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and											
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section											
17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity											
Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 50 KWN per											
indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)		-			_		_			-	
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)		-	_	_	-	_	-			-	
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation											
service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation											
service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	11 168	-	-	-	36 688	76 291	78 9
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of one removal a											
week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a											
week to indigent households)											
					11 168			_	36 688	76 291	78 9
Net Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	11 108	-	-	-	36 688	76 291	789
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	145 035	155 812	167 400	178 755	172 525	172 525	-	175 858	185 563	198 5
Pension and UIF Contributions		27 854	27 937	32 401	33 092	33 068	33 068	-	35 354	37 715	40 3
Medical Aid Contributions		19 274	27 423	33 379	26 709	24 760	24 760	-	26 491	28 335	30 3
Overtime		4 853	5 560	5 550	6 693	4 204	4 204	-	4 594	4 901	5.2
Performance Bonus		12 852	15 612	16 834	14 481	14 849	14 849	-	15 882	16 955	18 1
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 690	10 581	11 295	11 025	12 677	12 677	-	13 556	14 494	15 4
Cellphone Allowance		242	238	209	239	327	327	-	340	362	
Housing Allowances		2 641 4 160	2 844 5 014	2 691 4 209	3 070 4 401	2 850 2 696	2 850 2 696	-	3 046 1 352	3 254 1 446	34
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		4 160 3 568	2 972	4 209 2 491	4 401 1 213	2 696 7 551	7 551	_	7 996	1 446 8 476	9(
Long service awards		3 308	1 655	2 491	1 2 13	1 001	1 99 1		7 996	0 4/6	91
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	7 831	1 000	(3 408)	7 870	7 870	7 870		8 421	9 011	9 (
Entertainment benefit obligations	4	1 001		(3 408)	7 010	7 070	7 010		0 421	9011	91
Scarcity											
Acting and post related allowance		486	1 785	2 255	1 041	1 133	1 133	_	1 225	1 310	1-
In kind benefits		400	1705	2 200	1041	1 133	1 100		1 223	1 310	
sub-total	5	237 485	257 433	275 308	288 669	284 510	284 510	-	294 113	311 823	333
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
otal Employee related costs	1	237 485	257 433	275 308	288 669	284 510	284 510	-	294 113	311 823	333

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +: 2025/26
Depreciation and amortisation					-	_					
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		4 834	4 118	3 830	4 070	4 066	4 066	-	4 167	4 271	4 378
Lease amortisation		18 30 394	54	775	916	916	916	-	939	963	987
Capital asset impairment		30 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	35 246	4 171	4 605	4 986	4 982	4 982	-	5 106	5 234	5 365
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases											
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		2 803	1 657	4 916	1 325	2 893	2 893	-	1 758	1 791	1 824
Non-cash transfers and grants		396	395	379	510	810	810	-	210	210	210
Total transfers and grants	1	3 199	2 052	5 296	1 835	3 703	3 703	-	1 968	2 001	2 034
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		4 841	5 204	1 714	43 582	37 230	37 230	-	21 748	21 886	22 027
Consultants and Professional Services		6 464	8 425	7 728	22 497	15 721	15 721	-	38 056	66 177	72 734
Contractors		9 952	12 517	11 369	13 098	15 074	15 074	-	15 092	15 468	15 854
Total contracted services		21 257	26 146	20 812	79 177	68 025	68 025	-	74 895	103 531	110 614
Operational Costs											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions		4 178	2 021	3 581	2 389	2 027	2 027		1 877	1 924	1 973
Audit fees Other Operational Costs		39 891	(348 196)	43 884	44 981	64 769	64 769	_	65 339	67 559	69 233
Total Operational Costs	1	44 069	(346 175)	47 465	47 370	66 795	66 795	-	67 216	69 484	71 206
Total Operational Costs		44 003	(040 170)	41 400	47 570	00 133	00 133		07 210	03 404	717200
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Inventory Consumed - Other		_	_	33 116	51 011	53 073	53 073	_	54 432	55 779	57 17

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2 N	Matr	iy Financial P	erformance R	udaet (reveni	ue source/eyn	enditure tyne	and dent )										
	Ref		Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)	Vote 5 - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)	Vote 7 - Community Services	Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)	Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(c	Vote 12 - Roads	Vote 13 - Roads (cont)	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1										(cont)	ont2)					
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity																	-
Service charges - Water																	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management																	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 688
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		8 504	-	-	-	-	-	439	2 644	-	7 357	6 985	-	-	-	-	25 929
Agency services		20 039	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	193 150	-	-	_	213 189
Interest																	-
Interest earned from Receivables		3 371	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 371
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	s	10 134	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	10 134
Dividends																	-
Rent on Land		457	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	457
Rental from Fixed Assets		3 122	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	255	_	_	_	_	_	3 377
Licence and permits																	_
Operational Revenue		3 389	_	_	_	670	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 728	_	_	_	5 786
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates																	_
Surcharges and Taxes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	_
Licences or permits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	183	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	183
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		211 645	_	_	_	359	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	212 004
Interest																	_
Fuel Levy																	_
Operational Revenue																	_
Gains on disposal of Assets																	_
Other Gains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Discontinued Operations																	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	ibutio	260 659	_	_	-	1 029	_	439	39 515	_	7 612	6 985	194 878	-	-	-	511 117
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		29 842	6 192	18 719	6 294	11 723	18 880	49 084	25 577	14 361	15 689	2 494	64 680	30 578	_	_	294 113
Remuneration of councillors		14 216	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	14 216
Bulk purchases - electricity																	_
Inventory consumed		150	38	186	36	484	403	676	979	83	782	239	14 814	35 562	_	_	54 432
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_		-	_	_	-
Depreciation and amortisation		338	_	119	_	1 530	_	482	1 279	1 279	79	_	_	_	_	_	5 106
Interest		75	_	_	_	-	_	-	10 245	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	10 320
Contracted services		4 842	_	2 375	_	19 158	1 047	124	32 398	1 469	1 622	619	10 622	621	_	_	74 895
Transfers and subsidies		554	_		_	293	210	-	-	564	348	-	-	-	_	_	1 968
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 599	_		_	_				-	-		_		_	_	1 599
Operational costs		9 3 1 0	467	650	181	2 010	6 002	3 717	2 202	710	2 606	333	31 171	7 857	_	_	67 216
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	-		_	_	-
Other Losses		_	_	75	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	75
Total Expenditure	İ	60 925	6 697	22 124	6 511	35 197	26 542	54 084	72 680	18 465	21 126	3 686	121 287	74 617	-	-	523 941
Surplus/(Deficit)	- 1	199 734	(6 697)	(22 124)	(6 511)	(34 168)	(26 542)	(53 645)	(33 165)	(18 465)	(13 514)	3 300	73 591	(74 617)	-	-	(12 823)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary			( /	, .=.,	(3.34.4)	(. 111)	, , , , , ,	()	(1.1.12)	(	(			,,			, ,
allocations)		8 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 481
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		208 215	(6 697)	(22 124)	(6 511)	(34 168)	(26 542)	(53 645)	(33 165)	(18 465)	(13 514)	3 300	73 591	(74 617)	-	-	(4 342)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportingi		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year - 2025/26
R thousand					Ů	,					
ASSETS Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		-	-		-			-			
Waste Waste Water		1 062	-	1 062	-	1 062	1 062		1 062	1 062	1 06
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		36 078	43 533	43 376	44 841	47 684	47 684		52 455	57 568	63 7
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		37 140	43 533	44 438	44 841	48 746	48 746	-	53 517	58 630	64 8
Less: Impairment for debt		(33 295)	(37 782)	(39 715)	(37 782)	(39 715)	(39 715)	-	(39 715)	(39 715)	(39 7
Impairment for Electricity		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Impairment for Water Impairment for Waste											
Impairment for Waste Water		_						-			
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(33 295)	(37 782)	(39 715)	(37 782)	(39 715)	(39 715)	-	(39 715)	(39 715)	(39 7
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		3 845	5 751	4 722	7 059	9 030	9 030	-	13 801	18 915	25 1
- Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	-					-			
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-						-			
Net Property rates	1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions  Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions  Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1		-						-		
Inventory	1								1	1	
Water											
Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Natural Sources	1.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Authorised Consumption Billed Authorised Consumption	6	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	
Billed Metered Consumption		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Free Basic Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Subsidised Water	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Water	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Unmetered Consumption	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Free Basic Water	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidised Water	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Water UnBilled Authorised Consumption	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Authorised Consumption Unbilled Metered Consumption	1	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption	1	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Water Losses	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Apparent losses	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unauthorised Consumption	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Customer Meter Inaccuracies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Real losses	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains  Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Leakage and Overriows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs  Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	1							_			
Data Transfer and Management Errors	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Water	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance Water	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural	1								1	1	
Agricultural Opening Balance	1	_		_		_	_	_		_	
Acquisitions	1	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_	
Issues	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	9	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Agricultural	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Canarimaklas	1								1	1	
Consumables Standard Rated											
Standard Rated Opening Balance	1	1 901	1 975	1 901	1 906	1 904	1 904	_	1 831	1 756	16
Acquisitions	1	-	-	5	4 342	4 980	4 980	_	5 136	5 252	53
Issues	7	-	-	(8 305)	(4 342)	(4 980)	(4 980)	-	(5 136)	(5 252)	
Adjustments	8	-	-	8 303	(73)	(73)	(73)	-	(75)	(76)	(
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	1	1 901	1 975	1 904	1 833	1 831	1 831	-	1 756	1 680	16
Zero Rated Opening Balance		4 240	1 204	1 240	1 284	1 222	1 222	_	1 222	1 222	4.0
Acquisitions		1 319	1 284	1 319 24 813	1 284 19 474	1 222 24 692	1 222 24 692	_	1 222 25 310	1 222 25 941	1 2 26 5
Issues	7	_	_	(24 811)	(19 474)	(24 692)	(24 692)	_	(25 310)	(25 941)	(26 5
Adjustments	8	-	-	(98)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(====
	9		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Write-offs	9										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportingin		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	١,	-	-	-	27 195	23 401	23 401	-	23 986	24 586	25 200
Issues	7 8	-	_	-	(27 195)	(23 401)	(23 401)	_	(23 986)	(24 586)	(25 200
Adjustments Write-offs	9			_				- 1	_		_
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Materials		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hausing Steek											
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance Acquisitions		-		-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Transfers			1		_		_		_	_	_
Sales			_		_		_		_	_	_
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sales		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Adjustments		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		3 219	3 259	3 126	3 117	3 053	3 053		2 979	2 902	2 824
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		205 454	217 677	219 519	369 996	258 024	258 024	-	415 524	511 970	512 870
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	2 141 (47 964)	1 251 (49 823)	1 161 (54 058)	1 251 (57 864)	1 161 (58 124)	1 161 (58 124)		1 161 (62 291)	1 161 (66 563)	1 161 (70 941)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	159 631	169 105	166 621	313 383	201 060	201 060	-	354 393	446 568	443 090
LIABILITIES											
<u>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</u> Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current portion of long-term liabilities		223	536	100	536	100	100	-	100	100	100
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		223	536	100	536	100	100	-	100	100	100
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions  Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	26 771	38 650	27 928	4 535	27 928	27 928	_	27 928	27 928	27 928
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other	Grants	1 903	3 610 105	4 851 1 508	3 610 105	4 851 105	4 851 105		4 483 105	4 483 105	4 483 105
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT		(833)	105 794	1 508 2 207	4 208	105 2 207	2 207		2 207	2 207	105 2 207
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	27 841	43 159	36 494	12 457	35 091	35 091	-	34 722	34 722	34 722
Borrowing	4	-	-	5	236 166	26 583	26 583	-	170 315	260 862	260 862
Other financial liabilities  Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	- 5	236 166	26 583	- 26 583	-	170 315	260 862	260 862
Provisions	1										
					400 070	133 133	133 133		134 391 4	135 738	137 178 4
Retirement benefits		112 581	126 077	131 957 4	128 373	4	4				4
Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other		- 12 478	- 12 020	4 12 020	- 12 020	12 020	12 020	-	12 020	12 020	
Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other		-	-	4	-					12 020 147 762	
Retirement benefits Retuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS		- 12 478	- 12 020	4 12 020	- 12 020	12 020	12 020	-	12 020		
Retirement benefits Retuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS		- 12 478	- 12 020	4 12 020	- 12 020	12 020	12 020	-	12 020		149 203
Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions  CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments		12 478 125 059 230 099	12 020 138 097 229 883	143 981 192 298	12 020 140 393 252 164	12 020 145 157 214 539	12 020 145 157 214 539	- - -	12 020 146 416 206 079	201 736 -	149 203 194 372 -
Refirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions  CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance		230 099 230 099 230 099	12 020 138 097 229 883 - 229 883	12 020 143 981 192 298 - 192 298	12 020 140 393 252 164 - 252 164	12 020 145 157 214 539 - 214 539	12 020 145 157 214 539 - 214 539	-	12 020 146 416 206 079 - 206 079	201 736 - 201 736	194 372 - 194 372
Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions  CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments		12 478 125 059 230 099	12 020 138 097 229 883	143 981 192 298	12 020 140 393 252 164	12 020 145 157 214 539	12 020 145 157 214 539	- - - -	12 020 146 416 206 079	201 736 -	194 372 - 194 372
Refirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions  CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers toffrom Reserves Depreciation offsets		230 099 (92 379)	12 020 138 097 229 883 - 229 883	192 298 	12 020 140 393 252 164 - 252 164	12 020 145 157 214 539 - 214 539	12 020 145 157 214 539 - 214 539	-	12 020 146 416 206 079 - 206 079	201 736 - 201 736 (7 364)	149 203 194 372 - 194 372
Retirement benefits Retuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions  CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers Inffrom Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments	1	230 099 - 230 099 (92 379)	12 020 138 097 229 883 - 229 883 275 763	192 298 - 192 298 (8 229) 12 111 - 17 622	252 164 (6 947)	12 020 145 157 214 539 - 214 539 (8 160) - -	12 020 145 157 214 539 - 214 539 (8 160) 	- - - - - - -	206 079 - 206 079 (4 342) 	201 736 	194 372 
Refirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions  CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Ceficit) Transfers biform Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)  Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	230 099 (92 379)	12 020 138 097 229 883 - 229 883 275 763	192 298 	252 164 - 252 164 (6 947)	12 020 145 157 214 539 214 539 (8 160)	12 020 145 157 214 539 214 539 (8 160)	-	12 020 146 416 206 079 206 079 (4 342)	201 736 - 201 736 (7 364)	194 372 
Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions  CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers Infrom Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund	1	230 099 - 230 099 (92 379) 	12 020 138 097 229 883 275 763 - - 505 646	192 298 192 298 (8 229) 12 111 1 7 622 213 803	252 164 (6 947) - 245 217	12 020 145 157 214 539 (8 160) 	12 020 145 157 214 539 (8 160) - - 206 379	-	206 079 206 079 206 079 (4 342) - - 201 736	201 736 201 736 (7 364) - - 194 372	149 203 194 372 - 194 372 (8 298 - - 186 074
Refirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions  CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers toffrom Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement	1	230 099 - 230 099 (92 379)	12 020 138 097 229 883 - 229 883 275 763	192 298 - 192 298 (8 229) 12 111 - 17 622	252 164 (6 947)	12 020 145 157 214 539 - 214 539 (8 160) - -	12 020 145 157 214 539 - 214 539 (8 160) 		206 079 - 206 079 (4 342) 	201 736 	149 203 194 372 - 194 372 (8 298 - -
Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions  CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers Infrom Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund	1	230 099 - 230 099 (92 379) 	12 020 138 097 229 883 275 763 - - 505 646	192 298 192 298 (8 229) 12 111 1 7 622 213 803	252 164 (6 947) - 245 217	12 020 145 157 214 539 (8 160) 	12 020 145 157 214 539 (8 160) - - 206 379	-	206 079 206 079 206 079 (4 342) - - 201 736	201 736 201 736 (7 364) - - 194 372	149 203  194 372  194 372  (8 298  186 074
Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers toliform Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance	1	230 099 (92 379) - 231 137 719	229 883 229 883 275 763 - - 505 646	192 298 192 298 192 298 (8 229) 12 111 17 622 213 803	252 164 (6 947) - 245 217 - 26 389	12 020 145 157 214 539 (8 160) - - 206 379	12 020 145 157 214 539 (8 160) - - 206 379 - 18 761		206 079 206 079 206 079 (4 342) 	201 736 201 736 (7 364) - - 194 372	12 020 149 203 194 372 194 372 194 372 (8 298) 

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	KPA5		493	555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	KPA1		25	150 356	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusive District Economy	KPA6		-	1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government				-	-	393 891	468 076	487 921	487 921	479 224	495 826	524 374
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	KPA4		382	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life				268 261	83 226	2 217	12 275	-	-	40 374	81 897	84 850
Allocations to other priorities			2									
•	al transfers and contributions)		1	269 162	235 858	396 358	480 350	487 921	487 921	519 598	577 723	609 22

Strategic Objective	orting Table SA5 Reconcil	Goal		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2025/26
	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	KPA4		57	99	40	83	83	83	85	87	
	Samuringo											
	Environmental Management and Public Safety	KPA51		493	802	664	673	577	577	592	607	622
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	KPA4		792	343	371	426	548	548	586	586	586
system												
	Environmental Management and Public Safety	KPA51		224	4 029	238	280	360	360	369	378	388
system A long and healthy life for all	Environmental Management and	KPA51		133	7	12	10	10	10	11	11	11
South Africans A long and healthy life for all	Public Safety Healthy and Socially Stable	KPA5		65 046	69 732	75 208	80 319	82 487	82 487	85 085	90 689	96 676
South Africans	Communities											
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	KPA4		5 317	3 480	2 690	2 547	3 027	3 027	4 565	1 507	1 534
All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Environmental Management and Public Safety	KPA51		46 219	50 187	51 079	56 721	57 185	57 185	60 406	63 819	67 450
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	KPA1		-	287 813	323 268	338 760	379 385	379 385	375 880	395 997	415 324
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Good Governance	КРАЗ		411	195	287	686	686	686	704	721	739
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	KPA5		344	594	451	737	737	737	755	774	794
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	KPA4		9 720	14 890	15 350	8 681	9 686	9 686	9 239	5 331	5 685
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Good Governance	KPA3		14 053	3 575	3 399	2 743	3 214	3 214	3 038	3 114	3 192
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	KPA5		79	71	5	59	79	79	81	83	85
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusive District Economy	KPA6		1 323	5 081	11 262	12 472	13 102	13 102	12 590	12 531	12 594
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Environmental Management and Public Safety	KPA51		6 756	335	200	210	271	271	278	285	292
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	KPA5		282	288	125	215	280	280	287	294	301
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	KPA4		17 089	17 337	23 248	99 378	87 274	87 274	57 994	59 660	61 440
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Financial Viability and management	KPA2		723	17	1 291	1 330	1 190	1 190	1 273	1 360	1 453
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Good Governance	KPA3		6 957	7 736	8 669	9 334	9 760	9 760	10 249	10 927	11 652
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	KPA5		451	1 821	300	1 248	1 108	1 108	1 136	1 164	1 193
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusive District Economy	KPA6		101	112	404	500	10	10	10	11	11
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life				605 722	(475 989)	308 966	355 401	339 238	339 238	421 895	519 444	552 120

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Strategic Objective 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Goal Code Ref Full Year Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast Sustainable human settlements Good Governance KPA3 56 and improved quality of household life Allocations to other priorities

782 297

(7 391)

827 573

972 909

990 393

990 393

1 047 204

1 169 480

1 234 333

Total Expenditure

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure) 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2022/23 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Strategic Objective Goal Code Framework Ref Audited Audited Audited Full Year Original Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Adjusted Budget Year R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Budget Budget Forecast KPA1 143 981 An efficient, competitive and Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination 3 729 26 577 26 577 90 547 responsive economic infrastructure network KPA51 13 269 An efficient, effective and Environmental Management and 4 631 8 483 8 483 5 650 650 development-oriented public Public Safety service An efficient, effective and Healthy and socially stable 109 4 192 1 630 1 630 250 250 250 development-oriented public communities service В С D Ε F G Н Κ L M N 0 Allocations to other priorities 3

12 552

36 690

36 690

157 500

96 447

900

Total Capital Expenditure

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2000.p.c	Cint of modelar cincin	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +: 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name						go.				
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
/ote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
nsert measure/s description										
/ote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
·										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										

And so on for the rest of the Votes

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC4 Garden Route - Entities measureable perform	nance objectives
---	------------------

DC4 Garden Route - Entities measureable	e periormance objectiv	e5								
Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	ırrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	0	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										
									•	

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23			Medium Term R	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management		Cuttonic	Outcome	Gutcome	Duaget	Dauget	Torcount	Outdome	EULUILA	112024/20	12 2020/20
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	-0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	3.5%	3.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	3.5%	3.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.9%	81.5%	81.5%	0.0%	96.5%	99.6%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	and grants and contributions										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.6	2.9	2.8	6.3	2.6	2.6	_	2.4	2.3	2.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	3.6	2.9	2.8	6.3	2.6	2.6	-	2.4	2.3	2.3
Liquidity Ratio	liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3.4	2.3	2.3	5.3	2.1	2.1	-	1.9	1.8	1.8
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	42.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.6%	71.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	42.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.6%	71.6%	70.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	22.4%	26.3%	18.5%	14.6%	15.2%	15.2%	0.0%	14.3%	12.8%	12.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments	(	25.8%	59.7%	13.0%	-14.0%	-193.1%	-193.1%	0.0%	22.2%	20.4%	18.7%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
51 51 (0)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)											
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
		İ									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	, ,										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	88.2%	109.1%	69.5%	61.5%	59.0%	59.0%	0.0%	57.5%	54.5%	54.8%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	2.6%	1.3%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%		0.6%	0.6%	0.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.1%	1.8%	1.2%	1.1%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	3.0%	4.5%	4.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators	, .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within	-	118.8	44.0	49.1	49.1	49.1	-	47.6	49.5	52.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	3.6%	4.5%	4.7%	5.2%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	3.3%	2.7%	2.5%
iii. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.2	4.8	7.4	(0.9)	(0.4)	(0.4)	-	3.4	3.3	3.4

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social,	econ	omic and demographic statistics and assumpti	ons						,			
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	Ref.			<b>,</b>		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<u>Demographics</u>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)												
	_											
Housing statistics Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector  Total new housing dwellings	5						-			_	_	
Total new flousing dwellings			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
(130)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
rotal municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)				-					
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_		-	-	-	-	-	_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_		_
		Total number of households		_	_	_	_		_	<del>-</del>	_
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1	Chemical toilet	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1	Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_		_	_		_	-
		Total number of households		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Using communal refuse dump	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
	1	Using own refuse dump	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
	1	Other rubbish disposal	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	1	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	_	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
	I	Delow Millillinii Service Level Sub-total				_	_	_			_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
Chemical toilet									
Pit toilet (ventilated)									
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
No toilet provisions									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Municipal entity services		nomic and demographic statistics and assumptions	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) Water:									
Name of municipal entity		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Total number of households	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	_
1		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-		-	-	-	-	_	-
		Total Hallisel of Households									
Comisso was ided by loutewal weeks wis and			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)					_		İ		
	1	Water:									
	1	Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	ĺ	No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	1	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Names of Service providers	1	Sanitation/sewerage:	I	l	l	I	l	1	I	1	l

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Names of service providers Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Names of service providers Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2022/23 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Framework Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Original Adjusted Full Year Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget 2023/24 2024/25 +2 2025/26 Budget Forecast Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Electricity Formal settlements - (50 kwn per indigent nousenoid List type of FBS service per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household List type of FBS service per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS

Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Sanitation Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)

List type of FBS service

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | Living in informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Uniformal settlements (Rands) | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Uniformal settlements (Rands) | Unimber of HH receiving this type of FBS | Uniformal settlements (Rands) | Unimber of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FB

DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yea	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	103 845	64 790	215 148	(32 334)	(14 462)	(14 462)	-	126 075	136 587	149 564
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	326 027	360 719	281 333	569 278	325 213	325 213	-	469 093	559 313	553 266
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	4.2	4.8	7.4	(0.9)	(0.4)	(0.4)	-	3.4	3.3	3.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	-	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	101.9%	(2.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	1.8%	95.7%	(3.9%)	40.0%	32.5%	32.5%	0.0%	35.9%	42.9%	42.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	584.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.9%	81.5%	81.5%	0.0%	96.5%	99.6%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	22.8%	(9.8%)	25.4%	17.9%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	28.3%	26.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	15.9%	2.2%	(2.2%)	2.2%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	4.3%	1.9%	1.6%	1.0%	1.6%	1.6%	0.0%	0.9%	0.7%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	(916.0%)	(59.3%)	59.1%	12.6%	22.6%	22.6%	0.0%	8.4%	5.9%	72.2%
		1								I		

## References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of asset	s - functioning as	ssets revenue protec	tion	•	·						
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis	s of asset renew	al projects as % of to	tal capital project	s - detailed capita	l plan) - functioni	ng assets revenue	e protection				
Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	107.9%	3.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	107.9%	3.4%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	-	-	-	11 168	-	-	-	36 688	76 291	78 908
Service charges		-	-	-	11 168	-	-	-	36 688	76 291	78 908
Property rates		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal		-	-	_	11 168	-	-	-	36 688	76 291	78 908
Agency services		158 187	166 958	183 028	189 287	209 328	209 328	-	213 189	224 084	240 750
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		377	(4 294)	16 534	115 442	32 626	32 626	-	149 019	90 947	400
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	3 188	173 816	(7 890)	92 417	79 608	79 608	-	106 626	150 924	161 659
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	177 051	181 587	201 681	230 950	244 631	244 631	-	297 163	352 177	380 144
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	, ,	N/A	10 302	395	913	3 395	_	(76 088)	80 859	5 113	6 228
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	76 803	36 348	183 567	232 660	237 630	237 630	` _ ´	220 485	222 570	229 271
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	377	(4 294)	16 916	126 642	38 441	38 441	_	157 500	96 447	900
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	(3 457)	2 547	10 005	16 010	8 698	8 698		13 269	5 650	650
Supporting benchmarks		0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
D-DA											
DoRA operating											
List operating grants											
									-	-	_
DoRA capital											
List capital grants											
, ,											

DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding	neasurement										
11 0											
									-	-	
Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	10 302	395	913	3 395	-	(76 088)	80 859	5 113	
Total Operating Revenue		269 162	235 858	396 301	469 150	482 321	482 321	-	511 117	572 223	
Total Operating Expenditure		361 541	(39 905)	404 587	487 297	496 081	496 081	-	523 941	585 087	
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(92 379)	275 763	(8 285)	(18 147)	(13 760)	(13 760)	-	(12 823)	(12 864)	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									126 075		

DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding r	measureme	ent										
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(12.4%)	68.0%	18.4%	2.8%	0.0%	(100.0%)	6.0%	12.0%	6.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	107.9%	3.4%
Expenditure							, ,					
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(111.0%)	(1113.9%)	20.4%	1.8%	0.0%	(100.0%)	5.6%	11.7%	5.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				8.4%	6.9%	4.9%	(1.4%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	3.4%	6.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0	,.			0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			4.3%	1.9%	1.6%	1.0%	1.6%	1.6%		0.0%	0.9%	0.7%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	3.0%	6.0%	8.0%	5.0%	5.0%		6.0%	4.0%	2.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue	1 1		3.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			377	(4 294)	12 917	8 210	6 049	6 049	_	5 038	400	400
Borrowing (R'000)			-	(4 234)	3 617	107 232	26 577	26 577	_	143 981	90 547	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			_ [	_	381	11 200	5 8 1 5	5 815	_	8 481	5 500	500
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	78.1%	7.1%	18.5%	18.5%	0.0%	3.4%	0.4%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	21.9%	92.9%	81.5%	81.5%	0.0%	96.6%	99.6%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	2.3%	8.8%	15.1%	15.1%	0.0%	5.4%	5.7%	55.6%
Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	2.3%	0.0%	15.1%	15.1%	0.076	5.4%	5.7%	33.0%
		ļ.	377	(4 294)	16 916	126 642	38 441	38 441	_	157 500	96 447	900
Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal			(3 457)	2 547	10 883	16 810	8 698	8 698	13 269	5 650	650	900
		i	(916.0%)	(59.3%)	64.3%	13.3%	22.6%	22.6%	0.0%	3.6%	0.7%	0.0%
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash			(910.0%)	(59.5%)	04.3%	13.3%	22.0%	22.0%	0.076	3.0%	0.7%	0.0%
			1.8%	95.7%	(3.9%)	40.0%	32.5%	32.5%	0.0%	35.9%	42.9%	42.5%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			1.8%	95.7%	(3.9%)	40.0%	32.5%	32.5%	0.0%	35.9%	42.9%	42.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio		$\vdash$	U	U	U	(0)	(0)	(0)		U	U	U
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	(0.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	3.5%	3.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.9%	81.5%	81.5%	0.0%	96.5%	99.6%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			326 027	360 719	281 333	569 278	325 213	325 213	-	469 093	559 313	553 266
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue												
(excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Lavel Outcome of Funding Compliance												
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue			269 162	235 858	396 301	469 150	482 321	482 321	_	511 117	572 223	608 724
Total Operating Expenditure			361 541	(39 905)	404 587	487 297	496 081	496 081	_	523 941	585 087	617 522
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(92 379)	275 763	(8 285)	(18 147)	(13 760)	(13 760)	_	(12 823)	(12 864)	(8 798
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			326 027	360 719	281 333	569 278	325 213	325 213	_	469 093	559 313	553 266
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded 🛎		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	ırrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
	INGI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
· '										
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Pate revenue										
Rate revenue:  Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue budget (R 000)  Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
	0									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	,									
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	1 1	-	_	-					_	_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	IZA P	roperty rates by	y category (cur	ieni year)								Sectional Title
Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
/aluation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
aluation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
otal valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
, ,	+											
ating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
otal rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												
,			1				1				1	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	120 P	roperty rates b	y category (but	iget year)		1	1	ı	1	1	1	O college LTM
Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24	+									ļ		Olly)
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	1 _ 1											
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:	-											
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
, , ,												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												
	1	l	1	1		l	l	I		1	1	

	oa Sei	vice Tariffs by category				1	1		
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year		m Term Revenue Framework	
·		structure where appropriate				2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties  Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only) Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
	2								
Other rebates or exemptions	′								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
	2	( III ou dotal o)							
Other									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	IVE	structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
lectricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
aste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	IXei	structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Description Ref Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year **Budget Year** Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast Rand/cent Monthly Account for Household - Middle Income % incr. Range' Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total \_ --\_ VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total ---VAT on Services Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' 3 Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total

VAT on Services

Total small household bill:

% increase/-decrease

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23

2023/24 Medium Term R

Consolidated total:

Investment type		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
,	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality  Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) Capital Guarantee Variable or Fixed Commission Paid Commission Recipient Investments by Maturity Ref Period of Investment Interest Rate 3 Expiry date of investment Opening balance Interest to be realised Investment Top Up Closing Balance Type of Investment (Yes/ No) interest rate (Rands) Yrs/Months Name of institution & investment ID Parent municipality Municipality sub-total Entities Entities sub-total --TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Borrowing - Categorised by type 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Framework Audited Audited Full Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Audited Adjusted **Budget Year** R thousand **Original Budget** Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Parent municipality Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total **Entities** Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total **Total Borrowing** 1 \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total **Entities** Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds

Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total

Total Unspent Borrowing

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022/			ım Term Revenu Framework	_
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +* 2024/25	1 Budget Year + 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2					•				
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		68 200	29 433	173 756	181 160	182 938	182 938	185 267	191 291	202 920
Local Government Equitable Share		65 571	22 717	167 653	172 721	172 721	172 721	178 333	186 631	195 195
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 629	2 072	2 071	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 180	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 100
Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 100
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		_	_	_	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 000	_	2 800
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant		_	922	_	_	1 778	1 778	_	939	982
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	2 722	3 032	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 754	2 721	
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Provincial Government:		4 195	3 858	9 639	6 500	9 251	9 251	6 560	6 622	6 671
Infrastructure								0.500		
Capacity Building		4 195	3 858	9 639	6 500	9 251	9 251	6 560	6 622	6 671
D1 4 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1										
District Municipality:		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		35	2 857	172	41 000	39 840	39 840	20 177		
Other Grants Received		35	2 857	172	41 000	39 840	39 840	20 177	19 157	19 180
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	72 430	36 148	183 567	228 660	232 030	232 030	212 004	217 070	228 771
Capital Transfers and Grants		12 400	00 140	100 001	220 000	101 000	202 000	212004	211 010	220111
National Government:		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlements Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran	t	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant Public Transport Network Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	4 481	500	500
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 481	500	500
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	_	_					_	
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:				57	7 200					
Other grant providers:  Other Grants Received		-	-	57 57	7 200	-		-	-	-
38.0. 3.8.1.0 1.0001700					7 200					
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	57	11 200	5 600	5 600	8 481	5 500	500

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1	Cutonic	Gutoome	Catoonic		Dauget	1010001	LULUILA	2024120	2020/20
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	t									
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant										
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant  Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		3 291	160 768	169 626	179 655	200 491	200 491	199 403	209 177	219 324
Infrastructure		(124)	158 427	166 019	173 155	192 255	192 255	192 629	202 326	212 408
Capacity Building		3 415	2 340	3 607	6 500	8 236	8 236	6 774	6 851	6 916
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure		_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		_	203	161	_	339	339	347	356	365
Expenditure on Other Grants		-	203	161	-	339	339	347	356	365
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		3 291	160 971	169 787	179 655	200 830	200 830	199 751	209 533	219 689
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran										
Public Transport Network Grant	1									
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	1 815	1 815	4 481	500	500
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	1 815	1 815	4 481	500	500
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		-	-	381	7 200	-	-	-	_	_
Expenditure on Other Grants		-	-	381	7 200	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	381	7 200	1 815	1 815	4 481	500	500
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		3 291	160 971	170 168	186 855	202 645	202 645	204 232	210 033	220 189

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 351	1 051	2 351	1 051	59	59	59	59	59
Current year receipts		-	-	_	8 439	10 217	10 217	6 934	4 660	7 725
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 351	1 051	2 351	9 490	10 276	10 276	6 993	4 719	7 784
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:		(117)	2.742	(2.42)						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(447)	2 516	(810)		4 442	4 442	4 074	4 074	4 074
Current year receipts		-	-	4 238	6 500	9 251	9 251	6 560	6 622	6 671
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(447)	2 516	3 428	9 016	13 694	13 694	10 634	10 696	10 745
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	41 000	39 840	39 840	20 177	19 157	19 180
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	41 000	39 840	39 840	20 177	19 157	19 180
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 903	3 567	5 779	59 506	63 810	63 810	37 804	34 571	37 708
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	43	-	43	350	350	350	350	350
Current year receipts		-	-	850	-	1 600	1 600	4 481	500	500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	43	850	43	1 950	1 950	4 831	850	850
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		_	-	_	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		_	-	_	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	1	Ī	43	850	4 043	5 950	5 950	8 831	5 850	850
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 903	3 610	6 629	63 549	69 760	69 760	46 635	40 421	38 558
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	+	-	-					1		-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2019/20 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Framework Budget Year Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand Original Budget 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast outcome Cash Transfers to other municipalities DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES 1 Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS 2 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ Cash Transfers to other Organs of State DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS 3 PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations 2 803 1 657 4 727 1 112 2 6 1 9 2 6 1 9 1 367 1 301 1 334 NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS PUBLIC CORPORATIONS Total Cash Transfers To Organisations 2 803 1 657 4 727 1 112 2 619 2 619 1 301 1 334 1 367 Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals HOUSEHOLDS 189 213 274 274 457 457 457 PRIVATE ENTERPRISES Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: 457 189 213 274 274 457 457 TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 6 2 803 1 657 4 916 1 325 2 893 2 893 1 758 1 791 1 824 Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES 1 Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: \_ Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS 2 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' -Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State 3 DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Non-Cash Grants to Organisations **NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS** 4 PUBLIC CORPORATIONS Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals 5 396 395 379 510 810 810 210 210 210 HOUSEHOLDS PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

396

396

3 199

6

395

395

2 052

379

379

5 296

510

510

1 835

810

810

3 703

810

810

3 703

210

210

1 968

210

210

2 001

210

210

2 034

Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:

TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

Rithousand	& Expenditure						Denenics	illoi allu stali	illillary count	z ou	DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2
Councilions   Political Office Bearers plus Others		m Term Revenue Framework	2023/24 Mediu	23	urrent Year 2022/	Cı	2021/22	2020/21	2019/20	Ref	Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration
Councillors Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages Persison and UIF Contributions Medical Ald Contributions Medical Ald Contributions Motor Verified Allowance Coll-brow Allowance Other brenifies and allowances Other brenifies and allowances Other brenifies and allowances Overtime Performance Brows Motor Verified Allowance 3 Allowance Overtime Performance Brows Motor Verified Allowance 3 Allowance 3 Allowances 3 Allowances 3 Allowances 3 Allowances 3 Allowances 3 Allowances 4 A	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Budget Year +1									R thousand
Basic Staines and Wages Persion and LIF Contributions Motion Vehicle Allowance Cell-tions Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances White Teach and the Contributions Whitercase  4										1	
Peasin and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Caliptone Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Sub Total - Councillors  **Sincrease**  4											· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Collations Allowance Other besefts and allowances Other besefts and allowances Sub Total Councillors  **Contributions **Cont											
Motor Vehicle Allowance Husing Allowance Husing Allowances Colletions Allowances Sub Total - Councillors % increase 4 2 Basic Staferies and Veleges Persions and Life Contributions Medical Als Contributions Medical Als Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Colliptions Allowance 3 Other breafts and allowances 1 Payments in lise of leave Long service awards Peas-tellement benefit childstons Entertainment Sucardy Acting and post related allowance in land benefit and allowance in land benefits Inside breafts Basic Staferies and Wages Person and Life Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Other Municipal Staff Basic Staferies and Wages Person and Life Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Other Municipal Staff Basic Staferies and Allowance 3 Other Municipal Staff Basic Staferies and Allowance 3 Other breafts and allowances 3 Other breafts and allowances 3 Other breafts and allowances 3 Other breafts and allowances 3 Other breafts and allowances 3 Other breafts and allowances 3 Other breafts and allowances 3 Other breafts and allowances 3 Other breafts and allowances 3 Other breafts and allowances 3 Other breafts and allowances 4											
Coliptone Allowance											
Heusing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors % increase 4											
Surfice Provided and Allowances   Sub Total - Countributins   Surfice Managers of the Municipality   2   Sanior Managers of the Municipality   2   Sanior Managers of Wages   Pension and UIF Contributions   Medical AIX Contributions   Countries   Performance Bonus   Motor Vehicle Allowance   3   Caliphone Allowance   3   Caliphone Allowance   3   Caliphone Allowance   3   Cheer benefits and allowances   3   Cheer benefits and allowance   3   Cheer benefits and allowance   3   Cheer benefits and allowance   3   Cheer benefits											·
Sub Total - Councillors											
% increase	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Senior Managers of the Municipality   2   Basic Salaries and Wages   Penson and UIF Contributions   Medical Aid Contributions   Medical Aid Contributions   Overtime   Performance Bonus   Motor Vehicle Allowance   3   Celiphone Allowance   3   Celiphone Allowance   3   Celiphone Allowance   3   Celiphone Allowance   3   Celiphone Allowance   3   Celiphone Allowance   Cel	_	_								4	
Basic Saleries and Wages Pension and UI Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borius Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Celiphone Allowance 3 Housing Allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retinement benefit obligations Einstallament Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality Ys increase  4  Chef Municipal Staff Basic Saleries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Housing Allowances 3 Housing Allowances 3 Housing Allowances 3 Housing Allowances 3 Housing Allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retinement benefit obligations Einstallament											
Pension and UF Contributions   Medical Aid Contributions   Overtime   Performance Bonus   Motor Vehicle Allowance   3										2	
Medical Aid Contributions   Overtime   Performance Borus											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus   Motor Vehicle Allowance   3											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance										2	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits  Basic Salaries and Woges Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Solenies and allowances 3 Housing Allowances 3 Housing Allowances 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 1 Salaries Salaries and Woges Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Solenies and allowances 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 1 Salaries Solaries											
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits  Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase  4											
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits  Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality											•
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits Sub Total - Serior Managers of Municipality % increase 4										٥	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase  4											1
Entertainment   Scarcity   Acting and post related allowance   In kind benefits   Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality   4										6	
Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits  Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase  Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowance 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase  A										0	•
Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits  Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase  4											
In kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase  4											•
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase											
% increase         4         -	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Description   Description	_	_								4	
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowance 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase 4											
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowance 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff											
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowance 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase 4											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowances 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase 4											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff										_	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase 4											
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff  % increase  4											
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase 4  Total Parent Municipality											
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase 4										3	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase 4											
Entertainment   Scarcity   Acting and post related allowance   In kind benefits   Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff										6	•
Scarcity										U	
Acting and post related allowance   In kind benefits   Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff											
In kind benefits   Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff											
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff											
% increase         4         -	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Total Parent Municipality	_	_								4	•
									<del>                                     </del>	Ė	
	-	-									Total Parent Municipality
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_			
Board Members of Entities											-
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance 3											
Cellphone Allowance 3											,
Housing Allowances 3											
Other benefits and allowances 3										3	
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards										_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations 6										6	
Entertainment Country											
Scarcity											•
Acting and post related allowance											
In kind benefits											
									i .	1	ISUD LOTAL - Board Members of Entities
% increase   4   -   -   -   -   -   -	-	-							_		

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2	2 Su	mmary counc	illor and staff	benefits						
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave	1									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
· ·	3									
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3									
	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards	6									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	О									
Entertainment										
Scarcity Acting and past related allowance										
Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	4	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
76 IIICTEASE	4		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		1	-	•	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	1	-	-	_	_	_	_	_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries,	allo	vance	s & benefits (		e bearers/cou	ncillors/senio	or managers)	1
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.						
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor Deputy Executive Mayor								_
Executive Committee								_
Total for all other councillors								_
Total Councillors	8	-	-	1	-			-
Senior Managers of the Municipality  Municipal Manager (MM)	5							
Chief Finance Officer								_
Onlor Finance Onlos		1						_
		2						-
		3						-
		4						-
		5 6						_
		7						_
		8						_
		9						-
		10						-
		11						-
		12 13						_
		14						_
		15						_
		16						-
		17						-
		18						-
		19 20						_
		20						_
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager		21						
		22						_
		23						_
		24						-
		25						-
		26						-
		27						-
		28 29						_
		30						_
		31						_
		32						-
		33						-
		34						-
		35 36						_
		37						_
		38						_
		39						-
Tatal Canias Managaga of the Managaga et the	0.40	40						-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	820	_	-	_	-		-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		1						_
		2						-
		3 4						_
		5						
		6						_
		7						-
		8						-
		9						-
		10 11						_
		12						_
		13						_
		14						_
		15						-
Table and the least	0.75	16						-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	136	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE								
REMUNERATION	10	956	-	-	-	-		-
			1				i.	

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2021/22		Cu	ırrent Year 2022	1/23	Budget Year 2023/24					
Cultillary of Fersoniller Hambers	1.01												
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees			
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities													
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)													
Board Members of municipal entities	4												
Municipal employees	5												
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3												
Other Managers	7												
Professionals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_			
Finance													
Spatial/town planning													
Information Technology													
Roads													
Electricity													
Water													
Sanitation													
Refuse													
Other													
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Finance													
Spatial/town planning													
Information Technology													
Roads													
Electricity													
Water													
Sanitation													
Refuse													
Other													
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)													
Service and sales workers													
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers													
Craft and related trades													
Plant and Machine Operators													
Elementary Occupations													
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-			
% increase					-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10												
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10												
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10												

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description Description	Ref	Ü	•	•			Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		- 0.057	- 0.057	- 0.057	-	-	-	- 0.057	- 0.057	- 0.057	-	- 0.057	- 0.057	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	36 688	76 291	78 908
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	25 929	30 288	33 495
Agency services		17 766	17 766	17 766	17 766	17 766	17 766	17 766	17 766	17 766	17 766	17 766	17 766	213 189	224 084	240 750
Interest Interest earned from Receivables		- 201	- 201	- 201	-	- 201	-	- 201	- 201	- 201	281	- 201	- 204	3 371	3 573	2 707
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		281 844	281 844	281 844	281 844	281 844	281 844	281 844	281 844	281 844	844	281 844	281 844	10 134	10 742	3 787 11 557
	'		044		044	044	044				044		044			11 007
Dividends Rent on Land		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	- 38	38	- 457	- 457	457
Rent on Land  Rental from Fixed Assets		281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	3 377	3 392	457
			201		201	201	201			201		201	201			4 294
Licence and permits Operational Revenue		- 482	482	- 482	482	482	482	- 482	- 482	482	482	482	482	- 5 786	6 133	6 501
		402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	5 700	0 133	0 301
Non-Exchange Revenue				_	_	_	_	_						_		
Property rates		_	-					_	-	-	-	_	_		_	-
Surcharges and Taxes Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
		- 15	- 15	- 15	- 15	15	- 15	- 15	- 15	15	15	- 15	15	183	194	205
Licences or permits  Transfer and subsidies - Operational		17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	212 004	217 070	205
Interest		17 007	17 007	17 007				17 007	17 007	17 007	17 007	17 007	17 007	212 004	217 070	
		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Fuel Levy Operational Revenue		_	-	-	_		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Gains on disposal of Assets		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other Gains		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Discontinued Operations		_	-	_	_	_	_	-		-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr	il	42 593	42 593	42 593	42 593	42 593	42 593	42 593	42 593	42 593	42 593	42 593	42 593	511 117	572 223	608 724
Expenditure	"	42 393	42 333	42 333	42 333	42 333	42 333	42 333	42 333	42 333	42 393	42 333	42 333	311 117	312 223	000 724
Employee related costs		24 509	24 509	24 509	24 509	24 509	24 509	24 509	24 509	24 509	24 509	24 509	24 509	294 113	311 823	333 534
Remuneration of councillors		1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	14 216	15 211	16 276
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 100	1 103	1 100	- 1 103	-	-	1 103	- 100	- 1100	1 105	- 1 103	1 100	14210	13211	10 270
Inventory consumed		4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	54 432	55 779	57 171
Debt impairment		- 550	- 330	- 330	- 330			- 330	- 330	- 330	4 550	- 330	4 330	J4 4J2	33113	-
Depreciation and amortisation		426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	5 106	5 234	5 365
Interest		860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	10 320	20 309	19 564
Contracted services		6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	74 895	103 531	110 614
Transfers and subsidies		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 968	2 001	2 034
Irrecoverable debts written off		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 599	1 639	1 680
Operational costs		5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	67 216	69 484	71 206
Losses on disposal of Assets		3 001	3001	3001	5 001	5 001	5 001	3 001	3 001	5 001	3 00 1	5 001	5001	07 210	05404	71200
Other Losses		- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 75	76	78
Total Expenditure		43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 661	523 941	585 087	617 522
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 069)	(1 069)	(1 069)	(1 069)	(1 069)	(1 069)	(1 069)	(1 069)	(1 069)	(1 069)	(1 069)	(1 068)	(12 823)	(12 864)	(8 798)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		(100)	(1111)	(1110)	(1111)	(1 555)	(1111)	()	(1111)	(100)	(1000)	( ,	(1.000)	(12 525)	(1200.)	(5.55)
allocations)		707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	8 481	5 500	500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(362)	(262)	(262)	(262)	(262)	(262)	(262)	(262)	(262)	(262)	(262)	(264)	(4 242)	(7.264)	(0.200)
		( )	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(361)	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298)
Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(200)	(362)	- (362)	(362)	(362)	(262)	(262)	- (363)	- (362)	- (262)	(362)	- (361)	(4 2 4 2)	- IT 26 A	(8 298)
		(362)		(362)		, ,	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(302)	(361)	(4 342)	(7 364)	(0 298)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		- (202)	- (262)	- (262)	- (262)	(202)	(202)	(000)	- (262)	- (202)	- (202)	- (202)	(204)	(4.242)	(7.264)	- (0.200)
		(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(361)	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	4	- (200)	- (262)	- (262)	- (262)	- (262)	(262)	-	- (262)	(200)	(262)	- (262)	(264)	- (4.240)	- (7.26.4)	- (0.000)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(361)	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA26 B	udgeted mor	thly revenue	and expend	liture (munic	cipal vote)								T		
Description Re	f					Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	rm Revenue and E Framework	expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	269 140	273 912	288 825
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)												-	-		-
Vote 3 - Financial Services	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	-	4 000	- 1	4 457
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 029	1 091	1 157
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 7 - Community Services	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	439	465	493
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)	3 293	3 293	3 293	3 293	3 293	3 293	3 293	3 293	3 293	3 293	3 293	3 293	39 515	82 090	85 055
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	7 612	8 069	8 754
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	6 985	7 404	8 045
Vote 12 - Roads	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	194 878	204 691	216 896
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [	-
Vote 14 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -												-	_	_	-
Total Revenue by Vote	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	519 598	577 723	609 224
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															1
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	5 077	5 077	5 077	5 077	5 077	5 077	5 077	5 077	5 077	5 077	5 077	5 077	60 925	64 427	68 137
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	6 697	7 143	7 620
Vote 3 - Financial Services	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	22 124	23 441	24 946
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	6 511	6 957	7 434
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	2 933	2 933	2 933	2 933	2 933	2 933	2 933	2 933	2 933	2 933	2 933	2 933	35 197	34 588	35 580
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	26 542	27 024	31 403
Vote 7 - Community Services	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	54 084	57 630	61 419
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	72 680	114 333	119 133
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	18 465	19 101	19 776
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 760	21 126	20 032	21 188
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	3 686	3 890	4 107
Vote 12 - Roads	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	121 287	128 685	135 527
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)	6 218	6 218	6 218	6 218	6 218	6 218	6 218	6 218	6 218	6 218	6 218	6 218	74 617	77 835	81 252
Vote 14 -												-	_	- 1	-
Vote 15 -												-	_	- 1	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 661	523 941	585 087	617 522
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(361)	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298)
Income Tax												_	_	_ [	_
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities												_	_	_	_
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions												_	_	_ [	_
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(361)	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298)
Surplus/(Delicit)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(301)	(4 342)	(1 304)	(0 230)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2  Description	Ref	ageted mone	iny revenue	ини ехрени	ntare (tanet	ionai ciassii	Budget Yea	ar 2023/24						Medium Tei	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		22 514	22 514	22 514	22 514	22 514	22 514	22 514	22 514	22 514	22 514	22 514	22 514	270 170	275 003	289 981
Executive and council		22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	22 428	269 140	273 912	288 825
Finance and administration		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 029	1 091	1 157
Internal audit													-	-	_	-
Community and public safety		1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	15 036	15 938	17 291
Community and social services													-	-	_	-
Sport and recreation		1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	14 597	15 473	16 798
Public safety													-	-	-	- [
Housing													-	-	_	-
Health		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	439	465	493
Economic and environmental services		16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	195 060	204 885	217 101
Planning and development													-	-	_	-
Road transport		16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	194 878	204 691	216 896
Environmental protection		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	183	194	205
Trading services		3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	39 332	81 897	84 850
Energy sources													-	-	_	- [
Water management													-	-	-	-
Waste water management													-	-	-	- [
Waste management		3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	39 332	81 897	84 850
Other													-	-	_	-
Total Revenue - Functional		43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	519 598	577 723	609 224
Expenditure - Functional			<b>V.</b>	•	**	¥	*	**		•	<b>V</b>	*				
Governance and administration		14 332	14 332	14 332	14 332	14 332	14 332	14 332	14 332	14 332	14 332	14 332	14 332	171 987	178 363	190 743
Executive and council		4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	53 534	56 603	59 855
Finance and administration		9 606	9 606	9 606	9 606	9 606	9 606	9 606	9 606	9 606	9 606	9 606	9 605	115 267	118 357	127 254
Internal audit		265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	3 186	3 403	3 635
Community and public safety		7 816	7 816	7 816	7 816	7 816	7 816	7 816	7 816	7 816	7 816	7 816	7 816	93 791	99 512	105 611
Community and social services		647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	7 766	8 275	8 819
Sport and recreation		1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	13 527	14 237	14 990
Public safety		2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	30 546	32 261	34 086
Housing													_	_	_	_ [
Health		3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	41 951	44 738	47 716
Economic and environmental services		18 007	18 007	18 007	18 007	18 007	18 007	18 007	18 007	18 007	18 007	18 007	18 007	216 081	225 347	236 493
Planning and development		1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	16 285	14 685	15 304
Road transport		16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	195 904	206 520	216 780
Environmental protection		324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	3 892	4 142	4 408
Trading services		3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	39 547	79 315	82 108
Energy sources													_	_	_	_
Water management													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management		3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	39 547	79 315	82 108
Other		211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	2 535	2 551	2 567
Total Expenditure - Functional		43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 661	523 941	585 087	617 522
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(361)	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(362)	(361)	(4 342)	(7 364)	(8 298)
Surplus/(Delicit)	' '	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(302)	(301)	(4 342)	(1 304)	(0 230)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)													_	-	_	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)													_	-	_	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	250	250
Vote 7 - Community Services		387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	4 638	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	144 631	91 197	650
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont	)	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	5 000	-
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(conta	2)												-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads													_	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)													_	-	_	_
Vote 14 -													_	-	_	_
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	153 519	96 447	900
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - Community Services		332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	3 981	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont	)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont.	2)												_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	3 981	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	157 500	96 447	900

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	•
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 869	250	250
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Finance and administration		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 869	250	250
Internal audit													-	_	_	-
Community and public safety		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	650	650	650
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Public safety		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	650	650	650
Housing													-	_	_	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	5 000	_
Planning and development		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	5 000	_
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	143 981	90 547	-
Energy sources													-	_	_	-
Water management													-	_	-	-
Waste water management													-	-	-	-
Waste management		11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	143 981	90 547	-
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	157 500	96 447	900
Funded by:																
National Government		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	5 000	_
Provincial Government		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4 481	500	500
District Municipality		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
, ,																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	8 481	5 500	500
Borrowing		11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	143 981	90 547	_
Internally generated funds		420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	5 038		400
Total Capital Funding		13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	157 500		900

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Yea	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue												-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue												-			
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	36 688	76 291	78 908
Rental of facilities and equipment	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7 204	7 422	8 538
Interest earned - external investments	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	10 134	10 742	11 557
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												_			
Dividends received												_			
Fines, penalties and forfeits												_			
Licences and permits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agency services	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	20 039	21 224	25 795
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 332	387 987	403 805	427 601
Other revenue	3 558	3 558	3 558	3 558	3 558	3 558	3 558	3 558	3 558	3 558	3 558	3 558	42 695	45 987	48 419
Cash Receipts by Source	42 062	42 062	42 062	42 062	42 062	42 062	42 062	42 062	42 062	42 062	42 062	42 062	504 747	565 471	600 816
Other Cash Flows by Source I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial and District)	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	8 481	5 500	500
I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov															
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private															
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)												-			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												-			
Short term loans	17 386	14 287	14 206	12 206	12 206	12 206	10 206	10 206	10 206	10 206	10 206	- 10 206	143 732	90 547	
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	17 300	14 201	14 200	12 200	12 200	12 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	143 /32	90 547	_
Decrease (increase) in consumer deposits  Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												_			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source	60 155	57 056	56 975	54 975	54 975	54 975	52 975	52 975	52 975	52 975	52 975	52 975	656 960	661 517	601 316
` '															
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	25 589	25 589	25 589	25 589	25 589	25 589	25 589	25 589	25 589	25 589	25 589	25 593	307 071	325 688	348 369
Remuneration of councillors												-			
Finance charges	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	75	77	79
Bulk purchases - electricity												_			
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 537	54 432	55 779	57 171
Contracted services	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 242	74 895	103 531	110 614
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities												-			
Transfers and subsidies - other												-			
Other expenditure	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 603	67 216	69 484	71 206
Cash Payments by Type	41 973	41 973	41 973	41 973	41 973	41 973	41 973	41 973	41 973	41 973	41 973	41 981	503 689	554 559	587 439
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	157 500	96 447	900
Repayment of borrowing	.0 .20	.0 .20	.0 .20	.0 .20	.0 .20	.0 .20	.0 .20	.0 .20	.0 .20	.0 .20	.0 .20	-	.5. 500	33 447	300
Other Cash Flows/Payments		_		_	_			_			_	_			
Total Cash Payments by Type	55 098	55 098	55 098	55 098	55 098	55 098	55 098	55 098	55 098	55 098	55 098	55 106	661 189	651 005	588 339
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	5 056	1 958	1 876	(124)	(124)	(124)	(2 124)	(2 124)	(2 124)	(2 124)	(2 124)	(2 131)	(4 229)	10 512	12 977
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	130 304	135 360	137 317	139 194	139 070	138 947	138 823	136 700	134 576	132 453	130 329	128 206	130 304	126 075	136 587
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	135 360	137 317	139 194	139 070	138 947	138 823	136 700	134 576	132 453	130 329	128 206	126 075	126 075	136 587	149 564

DC4 Garden Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Description Framework Ref Audited Audited Audited Full Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Adjusted **Budget Year** R million Original Budget Outcome 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfer and subsidies - Operational Other own revenue otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation and amortisation Finance charges Inventory consumed and bulk purchases Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure Total Expenditure \_ \_ Surplus/(Deficit) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) contributions Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources of capital funds Financial position Total current assets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Community wealth/Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end

External mechanism
Name of organisation

| Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | C

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23		m Term Revenue of Framework		Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table Sa	433 CC	ontracts navir	ig tuture buaç	jetary implica	itions			ı					ı	, ,
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	ı	ī	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract  Contract 1  Contract 2  Contract 3 etc  Total Operating Expenditure Implication	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	- - -
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract  Contract 1  Contract 2	2													-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	- l	_	-	_	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	IXEI	Audited	Audited	Audited				Dudget Veer	Framework	Dudget Veer 1
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	ub-cla				400 400	00.577		440.004	22.517	
Infrastructure  Roads Infrastructure		_	-	3 729	108 432	26 577	26 577	143 981	90 547	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Power Plants		_	_	_	_	_	=	=	_	_
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure  Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	3 729	108 432	26 577	26 577	143 981	90 547	
Landfill Sites		-	-	3 729	108 432	26 577	26 577	143 981	90 547	-
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Sand Pumps		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022	/23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ket								Framework	· -
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities  Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_			_	_	_	_	_	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots			000							
Capital Spares Housing		-	628	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										
Unspecified										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 457	240	5 952	1 400	1 630	1 630	250	250	250
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 457	240	5 952	1 400	1 630	1 630	250	250	250
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	(3 279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	(3 279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		_	(191)	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Land		-	(191)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-								
Mature		-		-	,	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	3 457	(2 547)	9 680	109 832	29 807	29 807	144 231	90 797	250

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by		Outcome Class/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Infrastructure	Ī	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Roads Infrastructure		_				_	-	_	-	_
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure  Pump Station		-	-	=	_	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	=	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares	- 1									

Community Pacifies	Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2500   2500	R thousand	1									Budget Year +2 2025/26
College	Community Assets		(3 549)	2 500	5 341	15 010	8 483	8 483	13 269	5 650	650
Contract   Contract			(3 549)	-	5 341	15 010	8 483	8 483	13 269	5 650	650
Desides   Chriscians Centers   Festivativations States   Festivativations States   Festivativations States   Festivativations States   Festivativations   Festivations   Festivations   Festivations   Festivativations   Festivativations   Festivativations   Festivativations   Festivativations   Festivativations   Festivativations   Festivativations   Festivativations   Festivativativativativativativativativativa			(2.540)		4.004	45.040	0.400	0.400	42.000	E 050	050
Consection Centers   Free Productions Stations   Training Stations   Allowering Statio			(3 549)	-	4 631	15 010	8 483	8 483	13 209	5 650	650
Tarting Scholors											
Manufacture   Calebride   Productive   Calebride   Productive   Calebride   Productive   Calebride   Productive   Product   Calebride   Productive			-	-	710	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carteries   Comparison   Comp											
Therefore   Libraries   Libraries   Libraries   Contentina   Consideration   Contentina   Consideration   Co											
Department   Dep											
Pulso   Puls											
Partis Pa	Cemeteries/Crematoria										
PAIAC Commission											
Mature Reserves											
Public Adultion Facilities   Markets   Salits   Authority   Author   A											
Montrels   State   S											
Authoris											
Apports Tarl Product-Blass Tarminate Capital Spares Sport and Receased Facilities Indoor Facilities Culptur											
Tass Particular Terminals   Copies Syraries   Spot and Recreation Facilities											
Compiler Service   Sport and Receastion in drillies											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Indoor Facilities			_	2 500	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Cuptor Facilities				2 000							
Harflage assets			_	2 500	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets											
Monuments											
Histonic Buildings   Voice of Art   Conservation Ansas   C255			(2 255)	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art   Conservation Areas   Chief Heritage			(2.255)			1.000					
Conservation Areas   Cheer Heritage	9		(2 255)	_	_	1 000	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties											
Revenue Cenerating											
Revenue Cenerating											
Improved Property   Unimproved Property										-	-
Unimproved Property   Non-evenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating											
Improved Property   Uhimproved Property   Uhimproved Property											_
Other assets			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 347											
Deprational Buildings	Ommproved Froperty										
Municipal Offices	Other assets					-	215		-	_	-
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets  Servitudes Licences and Rights  Water Rights Effluent Licenses Computer Software and Applications						-			-	-	-
Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Computer Software and Applications	•		2 347	47	4 663	-	215	215	-	-	-
Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Stores	•										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Depots   Capital Spares	ŭ .										
Capital Spares	-										
Housing											
Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Social Housing Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	_										
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets  Servitudes Licences and Rights  Water Rights  Effluent Licenses  Solid Waste Licenses  Computer Software and Applications	Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications	Pialogical or Cultivated Assets										_
Intangible Assets			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights  Water Rights  Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Licences and Rights  Water Rights  Effluent Licenses  Solid Waste Licenses  Computer Software and Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights  Effluent Licenses  Solid Waste Licenses  Computer Software and Applications											
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Computer Software and Applications											
Unspecified											

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34	р са	pitai expendit	ure on the rer	lewal of exist	ng assets by	asset class		1		
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	=	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Transport Assets										
Land		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	=	=.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources									-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	(3 457)	2 547	10 005	16 010	8 698	8 698	13 269	5 650	650
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		26594684.6%	-21228758.3%	48.7%	12.6%	22.6%	22.6%	8.4%	5.9%	72.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		-71.3%	61.1%	217.2%	321.1%	174.6%	174.6%	259.8%	107.9%	12.1%

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	sset class	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework	Budget Year +2
R thousand Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas	1 e/Sub	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
nfrastructure		377	394	369	712	712	712	729	748	766
Roads Infrastructure		-	- 334	-	-	-	- 112	-	740	700
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		173	159	147	352	352	352	360	369	379
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares		173	159	147	352	352	352	360	369	379
Sanitation Infrastructure		204	236	222	360	360	360	369	378	388
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares		204	236	222	360	360	360	369	378	388
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Data Centres		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
DISHIDUUUH LAYOIS	1									

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table  Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022/	122	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Kei							Dudust Vasa	Framework	D V 12
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Community Assets		944	498	587	658	658	658	675	692	709
Community Facilities		23	59	69	78	78	78	80	82	84
Halls Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		23	59	69	78	78	78	80	82	84
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		921	439	519	580	580	580	595	610	625
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		539	230	321	314	314	314	322	330	339
Capital Spares		382	210	198	266	266	266	272	279	286
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property  Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		1 037	1 325	988	1 086	1 120	1 120	1 020	1 046	1 072
Operational Buildings		1 037	1 325	988	1 086	1 120	1 120	1 020	1 046	1 072
Municipal Offices		986	1 286	969	1 056	1 081	1 081	980	1 004	1 029
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards Stores										
Laboratories		41	36	2	29	39	39	40	41	42
Training Centres				-	20					
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares		10	3	17	2	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses										
Effluent Licenses										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting	Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		3 988	33	28	26	46	46	47	48	50
Computer Equipment		3 988	33	28	26	46	46	47	48	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		72	199	244	280	123	123	126	129	132
Machinery and Equipment		72	199	244	280	123	123	126	129	132
Transport Assets		479	702	460	477	538	538	551	565	579
Transport Assets		479	702	460	477	538	538	551	565	579
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection  Zoological plants and animals										
zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	6 897	3 152	2 676	3 239	3 197	3 197	3 149	3 227	3 308
R&M as a % of PPE		4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.9%	-7.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.0%	0.6%	0.6%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	34d E	Depreciation b	y asset class					1		
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		- Cutoomo	Cutoomo	Cuttomic	Dauget	Dauget		2020/21	202 1120	2020/20
<u>Infrastructure</u>		4	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Power Plants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3	34d E	epreciation b	y asset class	ı				ı		
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Community Assets	$\vdash$	Outcome _	Outcome 99	Outcome 260	Budget 77	Budget 77	Forecast 77	2023/24	2024/25 81	2025/26
Community Facilities		_	99	260	77	77	77	79	81	83
Halls		_	_	260	77	77	77	79	81	83
Centres		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		112	122	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		112	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		112	122	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			816	_						
Operational Buildings		_	816	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Offices		_	816	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Pay/Enquiry Points			-	_		_	_			
Building Plan Offices			_				_			
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Stores		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Social Housing		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dialogical or Cultivated Access										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Intangible Assets		18	54	775	916	916	916	939	963	987
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		18	54	775	916	916	916	939	963	987
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		- 10	-	- 775	- 010	- 016	- 010	- 020	- 002	- 007
Computer Software and Applications		18	54	775	916	916	916	939	963	987
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC4 Garden	Route - Supporting	Table SA34d De	preciation b	v asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		1 449	1 314	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 449	1 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 840	823	2 393	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 809	2 879	2 951
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 840	823	2 393	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 809	2 879	2 951
Machinery and Equipment		742	302	1 177	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 279	1 311	1 344
Machinery and Equipment		742	302	1 177	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 279	1 311	1 344
Transport Assets		686	638	_	4	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		686	638	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-		-			-	-	-	-
Mature		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	4 852	4 171	4 605	4 986	4 982	4 982	5 106	5 234	5 365

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34e Ca	pital	expenditure o	n the upgradi	ng of existing	assets by as	set class				
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Ass	et Cla	ass/Sub-class								
Infrastructure  Roads Infrastructure		-	-			-		-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
		l								

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
•		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Rudget Vear +
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
markets Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	800	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		=	=	=	=	=	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Operational Buildings		=	=	-	=	-	-	-	-	=
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										_
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-		-	-	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>y</b>										
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	=	-	-	_	_	_
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2019/20 Current Year 2022/23 Audited Audited Audited Original Budget Full Year Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast 2024/25 2025/26 Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets 878 Transport Assets 878 Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets 1 878 800 Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3	Jiu				buaget			
Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<u>Capital expenditure</u>	1							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	_	_				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		_	_	_				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	_	_				
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	_	_				
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		_	_	_				
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		250	250	250				
Vote 7 - Community Services		8 619	_	_				
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		144 631	91 197	650				
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		_	_	_				
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		4 000	5 000	_				
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2	)	_	_	_				
Vote 12 - Roads		_	_	_				
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		_	_	_				
Vote 14 -		_	_	_				
Vote 15 -		-	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		157 500	96 447	900	-	_	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)								
Vote 3 - Financial Services								
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)								
Vote 5 - Corporate Services								
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)								
Vote 7 - Community Services								
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)								
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development								
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)								
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2								
Vote 12 - Roads	, I							
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
•								
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net Financial Implications		157 500	96 447	900	-	_	_	-

DC4 (	Sarden Route - Supporting	Table SA36 Detailed capital budge	ıt														
R thou															2023/24 Medium	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	3udget Year +1 B 2024/25	udget Year +2 2025/26
	municipality: ist all capital projects grouped by Fu	nction															
Financ	е	Capital Community	PC002002001002001002_135	4 Existing	oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Community Assets	Head Office	0	0	4 631	8 483	13 269	5 650	650
Mayor	and Council	Capital Project	PC002003005_1349	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the District, Administrative or Head Office	0	0	4 192	1 630	250	250	250
Proper	ty Services	Landfill Site: PPE	PC001002002001_1359	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of the District, Administrative or Head Office	0	0	3 729	26 577	143 981	90 547	-
Parent	Capital expenditure												12 552	36 690	157 500	96 447	900

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting	Table SA36 Detailed capital budge	t														
R thousand														2023/24 Medius	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by En	lifty															
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure				-	-	•	-	-	-	-		12 552	36 690	157 500	96 447	900

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s
R thousand 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure revious target Current Year 2022/23 Framework year to complete MTSF Service Outcome Original Full Year Budget Forecast Own Strategic Objectives Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 IUDF Asset Sub-Class Function Project name Project number Type Asset Class Ward Location GPS Longitude GPS Lattitude Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity Name Project name

R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year	outcomes	2023/24 Medium	Term Revenue &	Expenditure
								Annat Cub			-	Audited	Current Year 2022/23			Budget Veer +2
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome 2021/22	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by	y Function															
(IDPs, LEDs)	SCEP	PO003023002_1158	Development	development-oriented public service	Spatial integration		Project Implementation		District,Admini Whole of the	0	0	729	104	107	110	112
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Film Office	PO003023002_1160	Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration		Project Implementation		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	200	200	205	210	215
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	SME Support Programme	PO003023002_1162	Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration		Project Implementation		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	-	350	359	368	377
Development Facilitation	Human Settlement Unit	PO003010004_1398	District Initiatives and Assistance to Municipalities	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Establishment of Co-operatives		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	3 207	4 785	5 000	5 000	5 000
Disaster Management	Maintenance of radio equipment	PO001002002002009_1217	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	204	40	41	42	43
Disaster Management	Social assistance	PO003014003_1206	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Relief		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	10	60	62	63	65
Disaster Management	Fire Fighting Services	PO003038_1296	Public Protection and Safety	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access				strative or Head Office Administrative	0	0	25 501	28 593	30 203	31 909	33 725
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	EPWP Project	PO003016001_1400	Expanded Public Works Programme	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Project		or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the	0	0	408	101	55	-	-
Finance	Maintenance at Swartvlei	PO001001002002007010_1235	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	-	13	14	14	14
Finance	Maintenance at Victoria Bay	PO001001002002007010_1239	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the	0	0	11	18	19	19	20
Finance	Maintenance of office buildings	PO001001002002008006_1224	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	27	62	64	66	67
Finance	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa	PO001001002002008006_1228	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the	0	0	75	88	91	93	95
Finance	Maintenance at De Hoek Resort	PO001001002002008006_1232	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	46	73	75	76	78
Finance	Maintenance at Swartvlei	PO001001002002008006_1236	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the	0	0	59	87	89	91	93
Finance	Fire Fighting Services: Pumps and Plant - Service	PO001002001001002001005007 _1299	Non-infrastructure	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	69	78	80	82	84
Finance	Servicing of Printers	PO001002001001004_1336	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	28	46	47	48	50
Finance	Maintenance of office buildings	PO001002002001003001001002 _1221	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	616	564	500	513	525
Finance	General Maintenance	PO001002002001003001001002 _1348	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	41	128	131	134	137
Finance	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa	PO001002002002002002002002 _1225	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	93	96	99	101	104
Finance	Maintenance at Swartvlei	PO001002002002002002002002 _1233	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	strative or Head Office	0	0	32	78	80	82	84

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year o	outcomes	2023/24 Medium	Term Revenue &	Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
								CidSS	Whole of the			2021/22	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2023/20
Finance	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa	PO001002002002002002003_12 26	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans			Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	124	138	142	145	149
Finance	Maintenance at Swartvlei	PO001002002002002002003_12 34	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans			Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	18	44	45	47	48
Finance	Maintenance at Victoria Bay	PO001002002002002002003_12 38	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans			Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	8	10	11	11	11
Finance	Maintenance of office buildings	PO001002002002003001001006 _1222	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	311	389	349	358	367
Finance	Maintenance of equipment and calibration	PO001002002002003001007006 _1249	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	2	39	40	41	42
Finance	Fire Fighting Services: Repairs - Unplanned	PO001002002002010_1298	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	277	307	315	323	331
Finance	Training	PO003004010_1310	and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	996	1 014	741	754	767
Finance	Municipal Newsletters	PO003006005_1263	Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Protect and enhance our	Inclusion and access		Newsletters		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	24	47	48	50	51
Finance	Awareness raising: GRDM clean fires	PO003015001_1244	Environmental	environmental assets and natural resources  Protect and enhance our	Spatial integration		Air Quality Management		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	20	64	66	68	69
Finance	Air Quality sampling	PO003015001_1247	Environmental	environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial integration		Air Quality Management		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	42	76	77	79	81
Finance	EPWP Grant	PO003016001_1339	Expanded Public Works Programme	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Project		strative or Head Office Administrative	0	0	5 071	2 435	2 119	-	-
Finance	EPWP Manager	PO003016001_1399	Expanded Public Works Programme	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Project		or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the	0	0	705	460	5	-	-
Finance	Grant in Aid	PO003017003_1276	Functions and Events	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Events and Organisations		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	205	190	195	200	205
Finance	COVID 19	PO003019002_1361	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Contagious Diseases and Infections		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	73	11	11	11	12
Finance	Incentives and awareness	PO003019004_1189	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	6	5	5	6	6
Finance	MHS: Admin section	PO003019004_1215	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	2 635	2 631	2 580	2 736	2 902
Finance	MHS: George section	PO003019004_1292	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	8 671	10 286	10 731	11 468	12 257
Finance	MHS: Langeberg section	PO003019004_1294	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	8 993	9 406	9 784	10 462	11 186
Finance	EAP section	PO003020002_1242	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Employee Assistance Programme		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	71	88	90	92	94
Finance	HR Manager	PO003020003_1252	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		strative or Head Office	0	0	10 856	10 481	11 192	11 967	12 796

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year	outcomes	2023/24 Medium 1		xpenditure
												Audited	Current Year		Framework	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome 2021/22	2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 I 2024/25	2025/26
									Whole of the							
Finance	TASK section	PO003020003_1312	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	53	415	440	468	497
									Whole of the			33	413	440	400	451
Finance	Performance Management section (running costs)	PO003034_1261	Performance Management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access				District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	1 404	1 476	1 586	1 695	1 811
									Whole of the District,Admini			1 101	1410	1 000	1 000	1011
Finance	IDP Rep Forum	PO003044010_1192	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Inter Governmental Relations (IGR) Programme		strative or Head Office	0	0	48	109	76	78	80
									Whole of the District.Admini							
Finance	Waste minimization strategy	PO003044016002_1306	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Strategic Planning	Plan Development	strative or Head Office	0	0	150	554	568	582	597
									Whole of the District,Admini							
Finance	Cater Care Project	PO003046006_1174	Tourism	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Tourism Skills Development		strative or Head Office	0	0	383	550	564	578	592
									Whole of the District,Admini							
Finance	FMG Grant	PO003050006_1209	Financial Management Grant	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Interns Compensation		strative or Head Office	0	0	646	595	636	680	727
									Administrative							
Flores	Date: Turney	D00040040000004 4040	Fulation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	to bullet and assess		Hannelon	Roads	or Head Office, Whole of		٥					
Finance	Public Transport	PO004001002002001_1343	Existing	network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Infrastructure	the District	U	U	2 549	4 372	2 754	3 660	3 825
									Administrative							
				An efficient, competitive and				Roads	or Head Office,WC044 George,Whole							
Finance	ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1	PO004001002002001_1375	Existing	responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Infrastructure	of the District	0	0	3 769	4 598	4 834	5 084	5 350
				An efficient, competitive and					Administrative or Head							
Finance	ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJECT 1 MAINTENANCE ROADS - PREVENTATIVE CONDITION	PO004001002002001_1376	Existing	responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Office,WC044 George,Whole of the District	0	0	12 742	13 446	14 130	14 856	15 625
				An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure				Roads	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of							
Finance	ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SECTION	PO004001002002001_1379	Existing	network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Infrastructure	the District	0	0	1 192	1 657	1 698	1 741	1 784
									Administrative or Head							
				An efficient, competitive and					Office,WC042 Hessequa,Who							
Finance	ROADS - CONSTRUCTION (UPGRADE)- PROJECT 1 - CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE - SLANGRIVIER	PO004001002002001_1381	Existing	responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	le of the District	0	0	23 059	18 232	18 945	19 670	20 455
									Whole of the District,Admini							
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Fighting Services: Service/Scheduled Maintenance	PO001002001001010_1297	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	strative or Head Office	0	0	94	104	107	109	112
								Condition	Whole of the District,Admini							
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Fighting Services: Tyre Replacement (New)	PO001002001002010_1300	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Based	strative or Head Office	0	0	90	127	130	133	136
			Emergency and Disaster	A comprehensive, responsive and					Whole of the District,Admini strative or							
Health Services	COVID-19 Project	PO003014003_1396	Management	sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Relief		Head Office	0	0	41	42	43	44	45
				A long and healthy life for all South					Whole of the District,Admini strative or							
Health Services	MHS: Lakes Area section	PO003019004_1253	Health and Welfare	Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		Head Office Whole of the	0	0	7 592	8 228	8 302	8 866	9 468
				A long and healthy life for all South					District,Admini strative or							
Health Services	MHS: Klein Karoo section	PO003019004_1293	Health and Welfare	Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		Head Office Whole of the	0	0	7 966	8 633	9 035	9 651	10 309
				A long and healthy life for all South					District,Admini strative or							
Health Services	Purchase of samples and analysing	PO003019005_1216	Health and Welfare	Africans	Inclusion and access		Food Sample Testing		Head Office Whole of the	0	0	1 148	1 467	1 504	1 541	1 580
							B 45 W		District,Admini strative or							
Human Resources	Servicing of all fire equipment (OHS)	PO001002001001009_1327	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Head Office	0	0	40	83	85	87	90

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium 1	Expenditure	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Human Resources	ммс	PO003004011_1309	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Municipal Minimum Competency Level		Whole of the District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	350	500	1 542	-	-
Human Resources	External Bursaries	PO003007005_1308	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Education and Training		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	185	274	293	293	293
Human Resources	Recruitment and Selection section	PO003020003_1241	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		District, Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	145	231	237	243	249
Human Resources	Training and Development section	PO003020003_1307	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	341	32 011	16 649	16 662	16 676
Human Resources	Basic Conditions of Service section	PO003020003_1313	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	32	56	58	59	61
Human Resources	Labour Relations section	PO003020003_1333	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		District, Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	26	95	95	98	100
Human Resources	OHS section	PO003032_1220	Occupational Health and Safety	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access				District, Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	45	145	118	121	124
Human Resources	Medical Examination	PO003032_1330	Occupational Health and Safety	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access				District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	54	114	117	120	123
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	Communication section (running costs)	PO003044002_1264		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Communication and Development		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	2 087	2 454	2 567	2 732	2 909
Mayor and Council	Default Project	PO002_0		Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance				District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	148 943	169 546	210 873	259 646	275 982
Mayor and Council	Donations and Sponsor of Sport Equipment	PO003017003_1277	Functions and Events	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Events and Organisations		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	499	290	297	305	312
Pollution Control	GREF database maintenance and development	PO003015004_1214	Environmental	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial integration		Environmental Health		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	100	136	139	142	146
Population Development	EPWP Manager section (running costs)	PO003016001_1340	Expanded Public Works Programme	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Project		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	2 604	2 408	2 500	2 666	2 842
Property Services	Maintenance of office buildings	PO001001002002007010_1223	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	116	281	288	295	302
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa	PO001001002002007010_1227	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	19	26	27	27	28
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance at De Hoek Resort	PO001001002002007010_1231	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	1	13	14	14	14
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance at Victoria Bay	PO001001002002008006_1240	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	15	50	51	52	54
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance at De Hoek Resort	PO001002002002002002002002 _1229		A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	179	119	122	126	129
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance at Victoria Bay	PO001002002002002002002002 _1237		A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	17	21	21	22	22
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance at De Hoek Resort	PO001002002002002002003_12 30		A long and healthy life for all South Africans			Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	48	73	75	76	78

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year	outcomes	2023/24 Medium	Term Revenue & E	xpenditure
												Audited	Current Year			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome 2021/22	2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Risk Management	Risk Management section (running costs)	P0003044015_1258	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government  An efficient, compelitive and	Inclusion and access		Risk Management	Baada	Whole of the District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	795	840	896	959	1 025
Roads	Roads Agency Function	PO004001002002001_1344	Existing	responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	strative or Head Office	0	0	1 379	857	917	981	1 049
Roads	ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1	PO004001002002001_1370	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	35 266	52 266	50 599	52 204	54 674
Roads	ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1	PO004001002002001_1371	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	9 262	11 359	9 031	9 538	10 077
Roads	ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 MAINTENANCE ROADS - PREVENTATIVE CONDI		Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,WC045 Oudtshoorn,W hole of the District	0	0	16 838	16 927	15 926	17 850	18 904
Roads	ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1	PO004001002002001_1373	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,WC045 Oudtshoorn,W hole of the District	0	0	5 903	7 403	7 805	8 232	8 686
Roads	ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 MAINTENANCE ROADS - PREVENTATIVE CONDI	PO004001002002001_1374	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,WC042 Hessequa,Who le of the District	0	0	11 498	12 862	13 594	14 373	15 202
Roads	ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1	PO004001002002001_1377	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,WC044 George,Whole of the District	0	0	4 254	5 850	6 166	6 502	6 858
Roads	ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS	PO004001002002001_1378	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	15 718	17 492	18 376	19 314	20 308
Roads	ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS	PO004001002002001_1380	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	15 353	18 314	18 903	19 516	20 155
Roads	ROADS - CONSTRUCTION - CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE SMALL INJOUTLET STRUCTURES	PO004001002002001_1382	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the	0	0	2 851	4 059	4 263	4 479	4 709
Tourism	Tourism Marketing	PO003044016005_1170		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Strategic Planning	Promotional and Marketing	District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	202	5	5	5	5
Parent Operational expenditure												408 552	495 454	523 866	585 010	617 444
	I .	I	1	I		l	I			l	1 1				1	

R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Ex Framework		Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by	r Entity															
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure	-				-							-	-		-	
Total Operational expenditure	·			·		·	·					408 552	495 454	523 866	585 010	617 444